Power series solutions near regular points (Sect. 5.2).

- We study: P(x) y'' + Q(x) y' + R(x) y = 0.
- Review of power series.
- Regular point equations.
- Solutions using power series.
- Examples of the power series method.

Definition

The *power series* of a function $y : \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R}$ centered at $x_0 \in \mathbb{R}$ is

$$y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n (x - x_0)^n.$$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆□▶ □ □ のへで

Definition

The *power series* of a function $y : \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R}$ centered at $x_0 \in \mathbb{R}$ is

$$y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n (x - x_0)^n.$$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆臣▶ ◆臣▶ 三臣 - のへぐ

Example

$$\bullet \ \frac{1}{1-x} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} x^n$$

Definition

The *power series* of a function $y : \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R}$ centered at $x_0 \in \mathbb{R}$ is

$$y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n (x - x_0)^n.$$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆臣▶ ◆臣▶ 三臣 - のへぐ

Example

•
$$\frac{1}{1-x} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} x^n = 1 + x + x^2 + \cdots$$
.

Definition

The *power series* of a function $y : \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R}$ centered at $x_0 \in \mathbb{R}$ is

$$y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n (x - x_0)^n.$$

Example

•
$$\frac{1}{1-x} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} x^n = 1 + x + x^2 + \cdots$$
. Here $x_0 = 0$ and $|x| < 1$.

Definition

The *power series* of a function $y : \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R}$ centered at $x_0 \in \mathbb{R}$ is

$$y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n (x - x_0)^n.$$

Example

•
$$\frac{1}{1-x} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} x^n = 1 + x + x^2 + \cdots$$
. Here $x_0 = 0$ and $|x| < 1$.
• $e^x = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{x^n}{n!}$

Definition

The *power series* of a function $y : \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R}$ centered at $x_0 \in \mathbb{R}$ is

$$y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n (x - x_0)^n.$$

Example

•
$$\frac{1}{1-x} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} x^n = 1 + x + x^2 + \cdots$$
. Here $x_0 = 0$ and $|x| < 1$.
• $e^x = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{x^n}{n!} = 1 + x + \frac{x^2}{2!} + \cdots$.

Definition

The *power series* of a function $y : \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R}$ centered at $x_0 \in \mathbb{R}$ is

$$y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n (x - x_0)^n.$$

Example

•
$$\frac{1}{1-x} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} x^n = 1 + x + x^2 + \cdots$$
. Here $x_0 = 0$ and $|x| < 1$.
• $e^x = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{x^n}{n!} = 1 + x + \frac{x^2}{2!} + \cdots$. Here $x_0 = 0$ and $x \in \mathbb{R}$.

Definition

The *power series* of a function $y : \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R}$ centered at $x_0 \in \mathbb{R}$ is

$$y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n (x - x_0)^n.$$

Example

•
$$\frac{1}{1-x} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} x^n = 1 + x + x^2 + \cdots$$
 Here $x_0 = 0$ and $|x| < 1$.
• $e^x = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{x^n}{n!} = 1 + x + \frac{x^2}{2!} + \cdots$ Here $x_0 = 0$ and $x \in \mathbb{R}$.
• The Taylor series of $y : \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R}$ centered at $x_0 \in \mathbb{R}$ is
 $y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{y^{(n)}(x_0)}{n!} (x - x_0)^n$

Definition

The *power series* of a function $y : \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R}$ centered at $x_0 \in \mathbb{R}$ is

$$y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n (x - x_0)^n.$$

Example

•
$$\frac{1}{1-x} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} x^n = 1 + x + x^2 + \cdots$$
. Here $x_0 = 0$ and $|x| < 1$.
• $e^x = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{x^n}{n!} = 1 + x + \frac{x^2}{2!} + \cdots$. Here $x_0 = 0$ and $x \in \mathbb{R}$.
• The Taylor series of $y : \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R}$ centered at $x_0 \in \mathbb{R}$ is
 $y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{y^{(n)}(x_0)}{n!} (x - x_0)^n = y(x_0) + y'(x_0) (x - x_0) + \cdots$.

Example

Find the Taylor series of $y(x) = \sin(x)$ centered at $x_0 = 0$.

Example

Find the Taylor series of $y(x) = \sin(x)$ centered at $x_0 = 0$.

Solution: $y(x) = \sin(x)$,



Example

Find the Taylor series of $y(x) = \sin(x)$ centered at $x_0 = 0$.

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆臣▶ ◆臣▶ 三臣 - のへぐ

Solution: $y(x) = \sin(x), y(0) = 0.$

Example

Find the Taylor series of y(x) = sin(x) centered at $x_0 = 0$.

・ロト・日本・モート モー うへぐ

Solution: $y(x) = \sin(x), y(0) = 0.$ $y'(x) = \cos(x),$

Example

Find the Taylor series of $y(x) = \sin(x)$ centered at $x_0 = 0$.

Solution: $y(x) = \sin(x)$, y(0) = 0. $y'(x) = \cos(x)$, y'(0) = 1.

Example

Find the Taylor series of $y(x) = \sin(x)$ centered at $x_0 = 0$.

Solution: $y(x) = \sin(x), y(0) = 0.$ $y'(x) = \cos(x), y'(0) = 1.$

 $y''(x)=-\sin(x),$

Example

Find the Taylor series of $y(x) = \sin(x)$ centered at $x_0 = 0$.

Solution: $y(x) = \sin(x)$, y(0) = 0. $y'(x) = \cos(x)$, y'(0) = 1.

$$y''(x) = -\sin(x), \ y''(0) = 0.$$

Example

Find the Taylor series of $y(x) = \sin(x)$ centered at $x_0 = 0$.

Solution: $y(x) = \sin(x)$, y(0) = 0. $y'(x) = \cos(x)$, y'(0) = 1.

$$y''(x) = -\sin(x), y''(0) = 0. y'''(x) = -\cos(x),$$

Example

Find the Taylor series of $y(x) = \sin(x)$ centered at $x_0 = 0$.

Solution: $y(x) = \sin(x)$, y(0) = 0. $y'(x) = \cos(x)$, y'(0) = 1.

$$y''(x) = -\sin(x), \ y''(0) = 0.$$
 $y'''(x) = -\cos(x), \ y'''(0) = -1.$

Example

Find the Taylor series of $y(x) = \sin(x)$ centered at $x_0 = 0$.

Solution:
$$y(x) = \sin(x)$$
, $y(0) = 0$. $y'(x) = \cos(x)$, $y'(0) = 1$.

$$y''(x) = -\sin(x), \ y''(0) = 0.$$
 $y'''(x) = -\cos(x), \ y'''(0) = -1.$

$$\sin(x) = x - \frac{x^3}{3!} + \frac{x^5}{5!} - \cdots$$

Example

Find the Taylor series of y(x) = sin(x) centered at $x_0 = 0$.

Solution: $y(x) = \sin(x), y(0) = 0.$ $y'(x) = \cos(x), y'(0) = 1.$

$$y''(x) = -\sin(x), y''(0) = 0.$$
 $y'''(x) = -\cos(x), y'''(0) = -1.$

$$\sin(x) = x - \frac{x^3}{3!} + \frac{x^5}{5!} - \dots \Rightarrow \sin(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^n}{(2n+1)!} x^{(2n+1)}$$

Example

Find the Taylor series of y(x) = sin(x) centered at $x_0 = 0$.

Solution:
$$y(x) = \sin(x)$$
, $y(0) = 0$. $y'(x) = \cos(x)$, $y'(0) = 1$.

$$y''(x) = -\sin(x), y''(0) = 0.$$
 $y'''(x) = -\cos(x), y'''(0) = -1.$

$$\sin(x) = x - \frac{x^3}{3!} + \frac{x^5}{5!} - \dots \Rightarrow \sin(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^n}{(2n+1)!} x^{(2n+1)}$$

Remark: The Taylor series of y(x) = cos(x) centered at $x_0 = 0$ is

$$\cos(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^n}{(2n)!} x^{(2n)}.$$

▲□▶▲□▶▲□▶▲□▶ □ のQ@

Remark: The power series of a function may not be defined on the whole domain of the function.

Remark: The power series of a function may not be defined on the whole domain of the function.

・ロト・日本・モート モー うへで

Example The function $y(x) = \frac{1}{1-x}$ is defined for $x \in \mathbb{R} - \{1\}$.

Remark: The power series of a function may not be defined on the whole domain of the function.

・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・

Example

The function $y(x) = \frac{1}{1-x}$ is defined for $x \in \mathbb{R} - \{1\}$.



Remark: The power series of a function may not be defined on the whole domain of the function.

Example

The function $y(x) = \frac{1}{1-x}$ is defined for $x \in \mathbb{R} - \{1\}$.



The power series $y(x) = \frac{1}{1-x} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} x^{n}$ converges only for |x| < 1.

<1

・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・

Definition The power series $y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n (x - x_0)^n$ converges absolutely iff the series $\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} |a_n| |x - x_0|^n$ converges.

Definition The power series $y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n (x - x_0)^n$ converges absolutely iff the series $\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} |a_n| |x - x_0|^n$ converges.

・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・

Example

The series
$$s = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^n}{n}$$
 converges,

Definition The power series $y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n (x - x_0)^n$ converges absolutely iff the series $\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} |a_n| |x - x_0|^n$ converges.

Example

The series $s = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^n}{n}$ converges, but it does not converge

・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・

absolutely,

Definition The power series $y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n (x - x_0)^n$ converges absolutely iff the series $\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} |a_n| |x - x_0|^n$ converges.

Example

The series $s = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^n}{n}$ converges, but it does not converge absolutely, since $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n}$ diverges.

Definition

The radius of convergence of a power series

$$y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n (x - x_0)^n$$

is the number $\rho \geqslant \mathbf{0}$ that satisfies both

(a) the series converges absolutely for $|x - x_0| < \rho$;

(b) the series diverges for $|x - x_0| > \rho$.

Definition

The radius of convergence of a power series

$$y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n (x - x_0)^n$$

is the number $\rho \geqslant 0$ that satisfies both

(a) the series converges absolutely for $|x - x_0| < \rho$;

(b) the series diverges for $|x - x_0| > \rho$.







Example

(1)
$$\frac{1}{1-x} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} x^n$$
 has radius of convergence $\rho = 1$.
(2) $e^x = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{x^n}{n!}$ has radius of convergence $\rho = \infty$.

◆□ > ◆□ > ◆臣 > ◆臣 > ○ = ○ ○ ○ ○

Example

(1)
$$\frac{1}{1-x} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} x^n$$
 has radius of convergence $\rho = 1$.

(2)
$$e^{x} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{x^{n}}{n!}$$
 has radius of convergence $\rho = \infty$.

(3)
$$\sin(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^n}{(2n+1)!} x^{(2n+1)}$$
 has radius $\rho = \infty$.

Example

(1)
$$\frac{1}{1-x} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} x^n$$
 has radius of convergence $\rho = 1$.

(2)
$$e^{x} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{x^{n}}{n!}$$
 has radius of convergence $\rho = \infty$.

(3)
$$\sin(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^n}{(2n+1)!} x^{(2n+1)}$$
 has radius $\rho = \infty$.

(4) $\cos(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^n}{(2n)!} x^{(2n)}$ has radius of convergence $\rho = \infty$.
Theorem (Ratio test)

Given the power series $y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n (x - x_0)^n$, introduce the number $L = \lim_{n \to \infty} \frac{|a_{n+1}|}{|a_n|}$. Then, the following statements hold:

(1) The power series converges in the domain $|x - x_0|L < 1$.

(2) The power series diverges in the domain $|x - x_0|L > 1$.

(3) The power series may or may not converge at $|x - x_0|L = 1$. Therefore, if $L \neq 0$, then $\rho = \frac{1}{L}$ is the series radius of convergence; if L = 0, then the radius of convergence is $\rho = \infty$.

Remarks: On summation indices:

◆□ > ◆□ > ◆臣 > ◆臣 > ○ = ○ ○ ○ ○

$$y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n (x - x_0)^n$$

Remarks: On summation indices:

$$y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n (x - x_0)^n = a_0 + a_1 (x - x_0) + a_2 (x - x_0)^2 + \cdots$$

◆□ > ◆□ > ◆臣 > ◆臣 > ○ = ○ ○ ○ ○

Remarks: On summation indices:

$$y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n (x - x_0)^n = a_0 + a_1 (x - x_0) + a_2 (x - x_0)^2 + \cdots$$

◆□ > ◆□ > ◆ Ξ > ◆ Ξ > ・ Ξ = ・ の < @

$$y(x) = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} a_k (x - x_0)^k$$

Remarks: On summation indices:

$$y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n (x - x_0)^n = a_0 + a_1 (x - x_0) + a_2 (x - x_0)^2 + \cdots$$

$$y(x) = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} a_k (x - x_0)^k = \sum_{m=-3}^{\infty} a_{m+3} (x - x_0)^{m+3}.$$

◆□ > ◆□ > ◆ Ξ > ◆ Ξ > ・ Ξ = ・ の < @

-

Remarks: On summation indices:

$$y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n (x - x_0)^n = a_0 + a_1 (x - x_0) + a_2 (x - x_0)^2 + \cdots$$

$$y(x) = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} a_k (x - x_0)^k = \sum_{m=-3}^{\infty} a_{m+3} (x - x_0)^{m+3}.$$

$$y'(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} n a_n (x - x_0)^{n-1}$$

-

Remarks: On summation indices:

$$y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n (x - x_0)^n = a_0 + a_1 (x - x_0) + a_2 (x - x_0)^2 + \cdots$$

$$y(x) = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} a_k (x - x_0)^k = \sum_{m=-3}^{\infty} a_{m+3} (x - x_0)^{m+3}.$$

$$y'(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} n a_n (x - x_0)^{n-1} = a_1 + 2a_2(x - x_0) + \cdots$$

-

Remarks: On summation indices:

$$y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n (x - x_0)^n = a_0 + a_1 (x - x_0) + a_2 (x - x_0)^2 + \cdots$$

$$y(x) = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} a_k (x - x_0)^k = \sum_{m=-3}^{\infty} a_{m+3} (x - x_0)^{m+3}.$$

$$y'(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} n a_n (x - x_0)^{n-1} = a_1 + 2a_2(x - x_0) + \cdots$$

◆□ ▶ < 圖 ▶ < 圖 ▶ < 圖 ▶ < 圖 • 의 Q @</p>

$$y'(x) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} n a_n (x - x_0)^{n-1}$$

-

Remarks: On summation indices:

- -

$$y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n (x - x_0)^n = a_0 + a_1 (x - x_0) + a_2 (x - x_0)^2 + \cdots$$

$$y(x) = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} a_k (x - x_0)^k = \sum_{m=-3}^{\infty} a_{m+3} (x - x_0)^{m+3}.$$

$$y'(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} n a_n (x - x_0)^{n-1} = a_1 + 2a_2(x - x_0) + \cdots$$

$$y'(x) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} n a_n (x - x_0)^{n-1} = \sum_{m=0}^{\infty} (m+1) a_{m+1} (x - x_0)^m$$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆臣▶ ◆臣▶ 三臣 - のへぐ

where m = n - 1, that is, n = m + 1.

Power series solutions near regular points (Sect. 5.2).

- We study: P(x) y'' + Q(x) y' + R(x) y = 0.
- Review of power series.
- Regular point equations.
- Solutions using power series.
- Examples of the power series method.

Regular point equations.

Problem: We look for solutions y of the variable coefficients equation P(x) = V(x) + P(x) = 0

$$P(x) y'' + Q(x) y' + R(x) y = 0.$$

around $x_0 \in \mathbb{R}$ where $P(x_0) \neq 0$ using a power series representation of the solution centered at x_0 , that is,

$$y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n (x - x_0)^n.$$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆□▶ □□ - のへぐ

Regular point equations.

Problem: We look for solutions y of the variable coefficients equation P(x) = V(x) + P(x) + P(x)

$$P(x) y'' + Q(x) y' + R(x) y = 0.$$

around $x_0 \in \mathbb{R}$ where $P(x_0) \neq 0$ using a power series representation of the solution centered at x_0 , that is,

$$y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n (x - x_0)^n.$$

Definition

Given continuous functions P, Q, $R : (x_1, x_2) \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$, a point $x_0 \in (x_1, x_2)$ is called a *regular point* of the equation

P(x) y'' + Q(x) y' + R(x) y = 0.

iff $P(x_0) \neq 0$. The point x_0 is called a *singular point* iff $P(x_0) = 0$.

(日) (同) (三) (三) (三) (○) (○)

Regular point equations.

Problem: We look for solutions y of the variable coefficients equation P(x) = V(x) + P(x) + P(x)

$$P(x) y'' + Q(x) y' + R(x) y = 0.$$

around $x_0 \in \mathbb{R}$ where $P(x_0) \neq 0$ using a power series representation of the solution centered at x_0 , that is,

$$y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n (x - x_0)^n.$$

Definition

Given continuous functions P, Q, $R : (x_1, x_2) \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$, a point $x_0 \in (x_1, x_2)$ is called a *regular point* of the equation

$$P(x) y'' + Q(x) y' + R(x) y = 0.$$

iff $P(x_0) \neq 0$. The point x_0 is called a *singular point* iff $P(x_0) = 0$.

Remark: The equation order does not change near regular points.

Power series solutions near regular points (Sect. 5.2).

- We study: P(x) y'' + Q(x) y' + R(x) y = 0.
- Review of power series.
- Regular point equations.
- Solutions using power series.
- Examples of the power series method.

Summary for regular points:

◆□ ▶ ◆□ ▶ ◆ □ ▶ ◆ □ ▶ ● ○ ● ● ● ●

Summary for regular points:

(1) Propose a power series representation of the solution centered at x_0 , given by

$$y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n (x - x_0)^n;$$
 (1)

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆□▶ □□ のへぐ

Summary for regular points:

(1) Propose a power series representation of the solution centered at x_0 , given by

$$y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n (x - x_0)^n;$$
 (1)

< □ > < 同 > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > <

(2) Introduce Eq. (1) into the differential equation P(x) y'' + Q(x) y' + R(x) y = 0.

Summary for regular points:

(1) Propose a power series representation of the solution centered at x_0 , given by

$$y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n (x - x_0)^n;$$
 (1)

・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・

(2) Introduce Eq. (1) into the differential equation P(x) y'' + Q(x) y' + R(x) y = 0.

(3) Find a recurrence relation among the coefficients a_n ;

Summary for regular points:

(1) Propose a power series representation of the solution centered at x_0 , given by

$$y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n (x - x_0)^n;$$
 (1)

< □ > < 同 > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > <

- (2) Introduce Eq. (1) into the differential equation P(x) y'' + Q(x) y' + R(x) y = 0.
- (3) Find a recurrence relation among the coefficients a_n ;
- (4) Solve the recurrence relation in terms of free coefficients;

Summary for regular points:

(1) Propose a power series representation of the solution centered at x_0 , given by

$$y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n (x - x_0)^n;$$
 (1)

- (2) Introduce Eq. (1) into the differential equation P(x)y'' + Q(x)y' + R(x)y = 0.
- (3) Find a recurrence relation among the coefficients a_n ;
- (4) Solve the recurrence relation in terms of free coefficients;
- (5) If possible, add up the resulting power series for the solution y.

Power series solutions near regular points (Sect. 5.2).

- We study: P(x) y'' + Q(x) y' + R(x) y = 0.
- Review of power series.
- Regular point equations.
- Solutions using power series.
- **•** Examples of the power series method.

Example

Find a power series solution y(x) around the point $x_0 = 0$ of the equation

$$y'+c y=0, \qquad c\in \mathbb{R}.$$

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□ ▶ ④ ●

Example

Find a power series solution y(x) around the point $x_0 = 0$ of the equation

 $y'+c y=0, \qquad c\in\mathbb{R}.$

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□ ▶ ④ ●

Solution: Recall: The solution is $y(x) = a_0 e^{-cx}$.

Example

Find a power series solution y(x) around the point $x_0 = 0$ of the equation y' + cy = 0 $c \in \mathbb{D}$

$$y'+c y=0, \qquad c\in \mathbb{R}.$$

Solution: Recall: The solution is $y(x) = a_0 e^{-cx}$.

We now use the power series method.

Example

Find a power series solution y(x) around the point $x_0 = 0$ of the equation

$$y'+c y=0, \qquad c\in \mathbb{R}.$$

Solution: Recall: The solution is $y(x) = a_0 e^{-cx}$.

We now use the power series method. We propose a power series centered at $x_0 = 0$:

< □ > < 同 > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > <

$$y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n x^n$$

Example

Find a power series solution y(x) around the point $x_0 = 0$ of the equation

$$y'+c y=0, \qquad c\in \mathbb{R}.$$

Solution: Recall: The solution is $y(x) = a_0 e^{-cx}$.

We now use the power series method. We propose a power series centered at $x_0 = 0$:

$$y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n x^n \quad \Rightarrow \quad y'(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} n a_n x^{(n-1)}$$

Example

Find a power series solution y(x) around the point $x_0 = 0$ of the equation y' + c y = 0

$$y'+c y=0, \qquad c\in \mathbb{R}.$$

Solution: Recall: The solution is $y(x) = a_0 e^{-cx}$.

We now use the power series method. We propose a power series centered at $x_0 = 0$:

$$y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n x^n \quad \Rightarrow \quad y'(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} n a_n x^{(n-1)} = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} n a_n x^{(n-1)}.$$

Example

Find a power series solution y(x) around the point $x_0 = 0$ of the equation y' + c y = 0

$$y'+c y=0, \qquad c\in \mathbb{R}.$$

Solution: Recall: The solution is $y(x) = a_0 e^{-cx}$.

We now use the power series method. We propose a power series centered at $x_0 = 0$:

$$y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n x^n \quad \Rightarrow \quad y'(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} n a_n x^{(n-1)} = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} n a_n x^{(n-1)}.$$

Change the summation index: m = n - 1, so n = m + 1.

Example

Find a power series solution y(x) around the point $x_0 = 0$ of the equation y' + c y = 0

$$y'+c y=0, \qquad c\in \mathbb{R}.$$

Solution: Recall: The solution is $y(x) = a_0 e^{-cx}$.

We now use the power series method. We propose a power series centered at $x_0 = 0$:

$$y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n x^n \quad \Rightarrow \quad y'(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} n a_n x^{(n-1)} = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} n a_n x^{(n-1)}.$$

Change the summation index: m = n - 1, so n = m + 1.

$$y'(x) = \sum_{m=0}^{\infty} (m+1)a_{m+1}x^m$$

Example

Find a power series solution y(x) around the point $x_0 = 0$ of the equation y' + c y = 0

$$y'+c y=0, \qquad c\in \mathbb{R}.$$

Solution: Recall: The solution is $y(x) = a_0 e^{-cx}$.

We now use the power series method. We propose a power series centered at $x_0 = 0$:

$$y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n x^n \quad \Rightarrow \quad y'(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} n a_n x^{(n-1)} = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} n a_n x^{(n-1)}.$$

Change the summation index: m = n - 1, so n = m + 1.

$$y'(x) = \sum_{m=0}^{\infty} (m+1)a_{m+1}x^m = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+1)a_{n+1}x^n.$$

Example

Find a power series solution y(x) around the point $x_0 = 0$ of the equation $y' + c y = 0, \qquad c \in \mathbb{R}.$

Solution:
$$y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n x^n$$
, and $y'(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+1)a_{n+1} x^n$.

Example

Find a power series solution y(x) around the point $x_0 = 0$ of the equation $y' + c y = 0, \qquad c \in \mathbb{R}.$

Solution:
$$y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n x^n$$
, and $y'(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+1)a_{n+1} x^n$.

Introduce y and y' into the differential equation,

$$\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+1)a_{(n+1)}x^n + \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} c a_n x^n = 0$$

Example

Find a power series solution y(x) around the point $x_0 = 0$ of the equation $y' + c y = 0, \qquad c \in \mathbb{R}.$

Solution:
$$y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n x^n$$
, and $y'(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+1)a_{n+1} x^n$.

Introduce y and y' into the differential equation,

$$\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+1)a_{(n+1)}x^n + \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} c a_n x^n = 0$$
$$\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} [(n+1)a_{(n+1)} + c a_n] x^n = 0$$

Example

Find a power series solution y(x) around the point $x_0 = 0$ of the equation $y' + c y = 0, \qquad c \in \mathbb{R}.$

Solution:
$$y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n x^n$$
, and $y'(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+1)a_{n+1} x^n$.

Introduce y and y' into the differential equation,

$$\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+1)a_{(n+1)}x^n + \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} c a_n x^n = 0$$
$$\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} [(n+1)a_{(n+1)} + c a_n] x^n = 0$$

The recurrence relation is $(n+1)a_{(n+1)} + c a_n = 0$ for all $n \ge 0$.

Example

Find a power series solution y(x) around the point $x_0 = 0$ of the equation y' + cy = 0 $c \in \mathbb{P}$

$$y'+c y=0, \qquad c\in \mathbb{R}.$$

Solution: Recurrence relation: $(n + 1)a_{(n+1)} + c a_n = 0$, $n \ge 0$.

Example

Find a power series solution y(x) around the point $x_0 = 0$ of the equation

$$y'+c y=0, \qquad c\in \mathbb{R}.$$

Solution: Recurrence relation: $(n + 1)a_{(n+1)} + c a_n = 0$, $n \ge 0$.

Equivalently: $a_{n+1} = -\frac{c}{n+1} a_n$.
Example

Find a power series solution y(x) around the point $x_0 = 0$ of the equation y' + c y = 0

$$y'+c \ y=0, \qquad c\in \mathbb{R}.$$

・ロト・日本・日本・日本・日本・今日・

Solution: Recurrence relation: $(n + 1)a_{(n+1)} + c a_n = 0$, $n \ge 0$.

Equivalently: $a_{n+1} = -\frac{c}{n+1} a_n$. That is,

$$n=0, \quad a_1=-c a_0$$

Example

Find a power series solution y(x) around the point $x_0 = 0$ of the equation y' + c y = 0

$$y'+c y=0, \qquad c\in \mathbb{R}.$$

Solution: Recurrence relation: $(n + 1)a_{(n+1)} + c a_n = 0$, $n \ge 0$.

Equivalently: $a_{n+1} = -\frac{c}{n+1} a_n$. That is,

$$n=0, \quad a_1=-c \ a_0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad a_1=-c \ a_0,$$

Example

Find a power series solution y(x) around the point $x_0 = 0$ of the equation y' + c y = 0

$$y'+c y=0, \qquad c\in \mathbb{R}.$$

Solution: Recurrence relation: $(n + 1)a_{(n+1)} + c a_n = 0$, $n \ge 0$.

Equivalently: $a_{n+1} = -\frac{c}{n+1} a_n$. That is,

$$n=0, \quad a_1=-c \ a_0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad a_1=-c \ a_0,$$

$$n = 1$$
, $2a_2 = -c a_1$

Example

Find a power series solution y(x) around the point $x_0 = 0$ of the equation y' + cy = 0

$$y'+c y=0, \qquad c\in \mathbb{R}.$$

Solution: Recurrence relation: $(n + 1)a_{(n+1)} + c a_n = 0$, $n \ge 0$.

Equivalently: $a_{n+1} = -\frac{c}{n+1} a_n$. That is,

$$n=0, \quad a_1=-c \ a_0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad a_1=-c \ a_0,$$

$$n=1, \quad 2a_2=-c a_1 \quad \Rightarrow \quad a_2=rac{c^2}{2!} a_0,$$

Example

Find a power series solution y(x) around the point $x_0 = 0$ of the equation y' + c y = 0

$$y'+c y=0, \qquad c\in \mathbb{R}.$$

Solution: Recurrence relation: $(n + 1)a_{(n+1)} + c a_n = 0$, $n \ge 0$.

Equivalently: $a_{n+1} = -\frac{c}{n+1} a_n$. That is,

$$n=0, \quad a_1=-c \; a_0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad a_1=-c \; a_0,$$

$$n=1, \quad 2a_2=-c a_1 \quad \Rightarrow \quad a_2=rac{c^2}{2!}a_0,$$

n = 2, $3a_3 = -c a_2$

Example

Find a power series solution y(x) around the point $x_0 = 0$ of the equation y' + c y = 0

$$y'+c \ y=0, \qquad c\in \mathbb{R}.$$

Solution: Recurrence relation: $(n + 1)a_{(n+1)} + c a_n = 0$, $n \ge 0$.

Equivalently: $a_{n+1} = -\frac{c}{n+1} a_n$. That is,

$$n=0, \quad a_1=-c \ a_0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad a_1=-c \ a_0,$$

$$n = 1, \quad 2a_2 = -c a_1 \quad \Rightarrow \quad a_2 = \frac{c^2}{2!} a_0,$$

 $n = 2, \quad 3a_3 = -c a_2 \quad \Rightarrow \quad a_3 = -\frac{c^3}{3!} a_0,$

Example

Find a power series solution y(x) around the point $x_0 = 0$ of the equation y' + c y = 0

$$y'+c y=0, \qquad c\in \mathbb{R}.$$

Solution: Recurrence relation: $(n + 1)a_{(n+1)} + c a_n = 0$, $n \ge 0$.

Equivalently: $a_{n+1} = -\frac{c}{n+1} a_n$. That is,

$$n=0, \quad a_1=-c \ a_0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad a_1=-c \ a_0,$$

$$n=1, \quad 2a_2=-c a_1 \quad \Rightarrow \quad a_2=rac{c^2}{2!} a_0,$$

$$n=2, \quad 3a_3=-c a_2 \quad \Rightarrow \quad a_3=-\frac{c^3}{3!} a_0,$$

З

$$n = 3$$
, $4a_4 = -ca_3$

Example

Find a power series solution y(x) around the point $x_0 = 0$ of the equation y' + cy = 0

$$y'+c y=0, \qquad c\in \mathbb{R}.$$

Solution: Recurrence relation: $(n + 1)a_{(n+1)} + c a_n = 0$, $n \ge 0$.

Equivalently: $a_{n+1} = -\frac{c}{n+1} a_n$. That is,

$$n=0, \quad a_1=-c \ a_0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad a_1=-c \ a_0,$$

$$n=1, \quad 2a_2=-c a_1 \quad \Rightarrow \quad a_2=rac{c^2}{2!}a_0,$$

$$n=2, \quad 3a_3=-c a_2 \quad \Rightarrow \quad a_3=-\frac{c^3}{3!} a_0,$$

$$n=3, \quad 4a_4=-c a_3 \quad \Rightarrow \quad a_4=rac{c^4}{4!} a_0.$$

З

Example

Find a power series solution y(x) around the point $x_0 = 0$ of the equation y' + cy = 0 $c \in \mathbb{P}$

$$y'+c y=0, \qquad c\in \mathbb{R}.$$

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□ ▶ ④ ●

Solution: Solved recurrence relation: $a_n = \frac{(-c)^n}{n!} a_0$.

Example

Find a power series solution y(x) around the point $x_0 = 0$ of the equation y' + c y = 0

$$y'+c y=0, \qquad c\in \mathbb{R}.$$

・ロト・日本・日本・日本・日本・今日・

Solution: Solved recurrence relation: $a_n = \frac{(-c)^n}{n!} a_0$.

The solution y of the differential equation is given by

$$y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{(-c)^n}{n!} a_0 x^n$$

Example

Find a power series solution y(x) around the point $x_0 = 0$ of the equation y' + c y = 0

$$y'+c y=0, \qquad c\in \mathbb{R}.$$

Solution: Solved recurrence relation: $a_n = \frac{(-c)^n}{n!} a_0$.

The solution y of the differential equation is given by

$$y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{(-c)^n}{n!} a_0 x^n \quad \Rightarrow \quad y(x) = a_0 \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{(-c x)^n}{n!}.$$

Example

Find a power series solution y(x) around the point $x_0 = 0$ of the equation y' + c y = 0

$$y'+c y=0, \qquad c\in \mathbb{R}.$$

Solution: Solved recurrence relation: $a_n = \frac{(-c)^n}{n!} a_0$.

The solution y of the differential equation is given by

$$y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{(-c)^n}{n!} a_0 x^n \quad \Rightarrow \quad y(x) = a_0 \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{(-c x)^n}{n!}.$$

If we recall the power series $e^{ax} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{(ax)^n}{n!}$,

・ロト ・雪ト ・ヨト ・ヨー うへぐ

Example

Find a power series solution y(x) around the point $x_0 = 0$ of the equation y' + c y = 0

$$y'+c y=0, \qquad c\in\mathbb{R}.$$

Solution: Solved recurrence relation: $a_n = \frac{(-c)^n}{n!} a_0$.

The solution y of the differential equation is given by

$$y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{(-c)^n}{n!} a_0 x^n \quad \Rightarrow \quad y(x) = a_0 \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{(-c x)^n}{n!}.$$

If we recall the power series $e^{ax} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{(ax)^n}{n!}$,

then, we conclude that the solution is $y(x) = a_0 e^{-cx}$.

Example

Find a power series solution y(x) around the point $x_0 = 0$ of the equation $y''_1 + y_2 = 0$

$$y''+y=0.$$

(ロ)、(型)、(E)、(E)、 E、 の(の)

Example

Find a power series solution y(x) around the point $x_0 = 0$ of the equation y'' + y = 0

$$y''+y=0.$$

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□ ▶ ④ ●

Solution: Recall: The characteristic polynomial is $r^2 + 1 = 0$,

Example

Find a power series solution y(x) around the point $x_0 = 0$ of the equation y'' + y = 0

$$y''+y=0.$$

Solution: Recall: The characteristic polynomial is $r^2 + 1 = 0$, hence the general solution is $y(x) = a_0 \cos(x) + a_1 \sin(x)$.

Example

Find a power series solution y(x) around the point $x_0 = 0$ of the equation y'' + y = 0

$$y''+y=0.$$

Solution: Recall: The characteristic polynomial is $r^2 + 1 = 0$, hence the general solution is $y(x) = a_0 \cos(x) + a_1 \sin(x)$.

We re-obtain this solution using the power series method:

Example

Find a power series solution y(x) around the point $x_0 = 0$ of the equation y'' + y = 0

$$y''+y=0.$$

Solution: Recall: The characteristic polynomial is $r^2 + 1 = 0$, hence the general solution is $y(x) = a_0 \cos(x) + a_1 \sin(x)$.

We re-obtain this solution using the power series method:

$$y = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n x^n$$

Example

Find a power series solution y(x) around the point $x_0 = 0$ of the equation y'' + y = 0

$$y''+y=0.$$

Solution: Recall: The characteristic polynomial is $r^2 + 1 = 0$, hence the general solution is $y(x) = a_0 \cos(x) + a_1 \sin(x)$.

We re-obtain this solution using the power series method:

$$y = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n x^n \quad \Rightarrow \quad y' = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} n a_n x^{(n-1)}$$

Example

Find a power series solution y(x) around the point $x_0 = 0$ of the equation y'' + y = 0

$$y''+y=0.$$

Solution: Recall: The characteristic polynomial is $r^2 + 1 = 0$, hence the general solution is $y(x) = a_0 \cos(x) + a_1 \sin(x)$.

We re-obtain this solution using the power series method:

$$y = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n x^n \quad \Rightarrow \quad y' = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} n a_n x^{(n-1)} = \sum_{m=0}^{\infty} (m+1) a_{m+1} x^m,$$

Example

Find a power series solution y(x) around the point $x_0 = 0$ of the equation

$$y''+y=0.$$

Solution: Recall: The characteristic polynomial is $r^2 + 1 = 0$, hence the general solution is $y(x) = a_0 \cos(x) + a_1 \sin(x)$.

We re-obtain this solution using the power series method:

$$y = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n x^n \quad \Rightarrow \quad y' = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} n a_n x^{(n-1)} = \sum_{m=0}^{\infty} (m+1) a_{m+1} x^m,$$

where m = n - 1, so n = m + 1;

Example

Find a power series solution y(x) around the point $x_0 = 0$ of the equation

$$y''+y=0.$$

Solution: Recall: The characteristic polynomial is $r^2 + 1 = 0$, hence the general solution is $y(x) = a_0 \cos(x) + a_1 \sin(x)$.

We re-obtain this solution using the power series method:

$$y = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n x^n \quad \Rightarrow \quad y' = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} n a_n x^{(n-1)} = \sum_{m=0}^{\infty} (m+1) a_{m+1} x^m,$$

where m = n - 1, so n = m + 1;

$$y'' = \sum_{n=2}^{\infty} n(n-1)a_n x^{(n-2)}$$

Example

Find a power series solution y(x) around the point $x_0 = 0$ of the equation

$$y''+y=0.$$

Solution: Recall: The characteristic polynomial is $r^2 + 1 = 0$, hence the general solution is $y(x) = a_0 \cos(x) + a_1 \sin(x)$.

We re-obtain this solution using the power series method:

$$y = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n x^n \quad \Rightarrow \quad y' = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} n a_n x^{(n-1)} = \sum_{m=0}^{\infty} (m+1) a_{m+1} x^m,$$

where m = n - 1, so n = m + 1;

$$y'' = \sum_{n=2}^{\infty} n(n-1)a_n x^{(n-2)} = \sum_{m=0}^{\infty} (m+2)(m+1)a_{m+2} x^m.$$

Example

Find a power series solution y(x) around the point $x_0 = 0$ of the equation

$$y''+y=0.$$

Solution: Recall: The characteristic polynomial is $r^2 + 1 = 0$, hence the general solution is $y(x) = a_0 \cos(x) + a_1 \sin(x)$.

We re-obtain this solution using the power series method:

$$y = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n x^n \quad \Rightarrow \quad y' = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} n a_n x^{(n-1)} = \sum_{m=0}^{\infty} (m+1) a_{m+1} x^m,$$

where m = n - 1, so n = m + 1;

$$y'' = \sum_{n=2}^{\infty} n(n-1)a_n x^{(n-2)} = \sum_{m=0}^{\infty} (m+2)(m+1)a_{m+2} x^m.$$

where m = n - 2, so n = m + 2.

Example

Find a power series solution y(x) around the point $x_0 = 0$ of the equation y'' + y = 0

$$y''+y=0.$$

Solution: Introduce y and y'' into the differential equation,

$$\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+2)(n+1)a_{(n+2)}x^n + \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n x^n = 0$$

Example

Find a power series solution y(x) around the point $x_0 = 0$ of the equation y'' + y = 0

$$y''+y=0.$$

Solution: Introduce y and y'' into the differential equation,

$$\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+2)(n+1)a_{(n+2)}x^n + \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n x^n = 0$$
$$\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} [(n+2)(n+1)a_{(n+2)} + a_n]x^n = 0.$$

Example

Find a power series solution y(x) around the point $x_0 = 0$ of the equation y'' + y = 0

$$y''+y=0.$$

Solution: Introduce y and y'' into the differential equation,

$$\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+2)(n+1)a_{(n+2)}x^n + \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n x^n = 0$$
$$\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} [(n+2)(n+1)a_{(n+2)} + a_n] x^n = 0.$$

The recurrence relation is $(n+2)(n+1)a_{(n+2)} + a_n = 0$, $n \ge 0$.

Example

Find a power series solution y(x) around the point $x_0 = 0$ of the equation y'' + y = 0

$$y''+y=0.$$

Solution: Introduce y and y'' into the differential equation,

$$\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+2)(n+1)a_{(n+2)}x^n + \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n x^n = 0$$
$$\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} [(n+2)(n+1)a_{(n+2)} + a_n] x^n = 0.$$

The recurrence relation is $(n+2)(n+1)a_{(n+2)} + a_n = 0$, $n \ge 0$.

Equivalently: $(n + 2)(n + 1) a_{(n+2)} = -a_n$,

Example

Find a power series solution y(x) around the point $x_0 = 0$ of the equation y'' + y = 0

$$y''+y=0.$$

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□ ▶ ④ ●

Solution: Recall: $(n+2)(n+1) a_{(n+2)} = -a_n, n \ge 0.$

Example

Find a power series solution y(x) around the point $x_0 = 0$ of the equation

$$y''+y=0.$$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆臣▶ ◆臣▶ 三臣 - のへぐ

Solution: Recall: $(n+2)(n+1) a_{(n+2)} = -a_n, n \ge 0.$

For *n* even: n = 0, $(2)(1)a_2 = -a_0$

Example

Find a power series solution y(x) around the point $x_0 = 0$ of the equation y'' + y = 0

$$y''+y=0.$$

・ロト・日本・モート モー うへぐ

Solution: Recall: $(n+2)(n+1) a_{(n+2)} = -a_n, n \ge 0.$

For *n* even: n = 0, $(2)(1)a_2 = -a_0 \implies a_2 = -\frac{1}{2!}a_0$,

Example

Find a power series solution y(x) around the point $x_0 = 0$ of the equation y'' + y = 0

$$y''+y=0.$$

・ロト・日本・モート モー うへぐ

Solution: Recall: $(n+2)(n+1) a_{(n+2)} = -a_n, n \ge 0.$

For *n* even: n = 0, $(2)(1)a_2 = -a_0 \Rightarrow a_2 = -\frac{1}{2!}a_0$,

$$n = 2$$
, $(4)(3)a_4 = -a_2$

Example

Find a power series solution y(x) around the point $x_0 = 0$ of the equation y'' + y = 0

$$y''+y=0.$$

Solution: Recall: $(n+2)(n+1) a_{(n+2)} = -a_n, n \ge 0.$

For *n* even: n = 0, $(2)(1)a_2 = -a_0 \Rightarrow a_2 = -\frac{1}{2!}a_0$,

$$n = 2,$$
 (4)(3) $a_4 = -a_2 \Rightarrow a_4 = \frac{1}{4!}a_0,$

・ロト・日本・モート モー うへぐ

Example

Find a power series solution y(x) around the point $x_0 = 0$ of the equation y'' + y = 0

$$y''+y=0.$$

Solution: Recall: $(n+2)(n+1) a_{(n+2)} = -a_n, n \ge 0.$

For *n* even: n = 0, $(2)(1)a_2 = -a_0 \Rightarrow a_2 = -\frac{1}{2!}a_0$,

$$n = 2,$$
 (4)(3) $a_4 = -a_2 \Rightarrow a_4 = \frac{1}{4!}a_0,$

・ロト・日本・モート モー うへぐ

$$n = 4$$
, $(6)(5)a_6 = -a_4$

Example

Find a power series solution y(x) around the point $x_0 = 0$ of the equation y'' + y = 0

$$y''+y=0.$$

Solution: Recall: $(n+2)(n+1) a_{(n+2)} = -a_n, n \ge 0.$

For *n* even: n = 0, $(2)(1)a_2 = -a_0 \Rightarrow a_2 = -\frac{1}{2!}a_0$,

$$n = 2,$$
 (4)(3) $a_4 = -a_2 \Rightarrow a_4 = \frac{1}{4!}a_0,$

$$n = 4$$
, $(6)(5)a_6 = -a_4 \Rightarrow a_6 = -\frac{1}{6!}a_0$.

・ロト・日本・モート モー うへぐ

Example

Find a power series solution y(x) around the point $x_0 = 0$ of the equation y'' + y = 0

$$y''+y=0.$$

Solution: Recall: $(n+2)(n+1) a_{(n+2)} = -a_n, n \ge 0.$

For *n* even: n = 0, $(2)(1)a_2 = -a_0 \Rightarrow a_2 = -\frac{1}{2!}a_0$,

$$n = 2,$$
 (4)(3) $a_4 = -a_2 \Rightarrow a_4 = \frac{1}{4!}a_0,$

$$n = 4$$
, $(6)(5)a_6 = -a_4 \Rightarrow a_6 = -\frac{1}{6!}a_0$.

We obtain: $a_{2k} = \frac{(-1)^k}{(2k)!} a_0$, for $k \ge 0$.
Example

Find a power series solution y(x) around the point $x_0 = 0$ of the equation y'' + y = 0

$$y''+y=0.$$

Solution: Recall:
$$a_{2k} = \frac{(-1)^k}{(2k)!} a_0$$
 and $(n+2)(n+1) a_{(n+2)} = -a_n$.

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□ ▶ ④ ●

Example

Find a power series solution y(x) around the point $x_0 = 0$ of the equation y'' + y = 0

$$y''+y=0.$$

Solution: Recall:
$$a_{2k} = rac{(-1)^k}{(2k)!} a_0$$
 and $(n+2)(n+1) a_{(n+2)} = -a_n$.

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆臣▶ ◆臣▶ 三臣 - のへぐ

For *n* odd: n = 1, $(3)(2)a_3 = -a_1$

Example

Find a power series solution y(x) around the point $x_0 = 0$ of the equation y'' + y = 0

$$y''+y=0.$$

Solution: Recall: $a_{2k} = \frac{(-1)^k}{(2k)!} a_0$ and $(n+2)(n+1) a_{(n+2)} = -a_n$.

・ロト・日本・モート モー うへぐ

For *n* odd:
$$n = 1$$
, $(3)(2)a_3 = -a_1 \Rightarrow a_3 = -\frac{1}{3!}a_1$,

Example

Find a power series solution y(x) around the point $x_0 = 0$ of the equation y'' + y = 0

$$y''+y=0.$$

Solution: Recall: $a_{2k} = \frac{(-1)^k}{(2k)!} a_0$ and $(n+2)(n+1) a_{(n+2)} = -a_n$.

・ロト・日本・モート モー うへぐ

For *n* odd:
$$n = 1$$
, $(3)(2)a_3 = -a_1 \Rightarrow a_3 = -\frac{1}{3!}a_1$,

$$n = 3$$
, $(5)(4)a_5 = -a_3$

Example

Find a power series solution y(x) around the point $x_0 = 0$ of the equation y'' + y = 0

$$y''+y=0.$$

Solution: Recall: $a_{2k} = \frac{(-1)^k}{(2k)!} a_0$ and $(n+2)(n+1) a_{(n+2)} = -a_n$.

For *n* odd:
$$n = 1$$
, $(3)(2)a_3 = -a_1 \Rightarrow a_3 = -\frac{1}{3!}a_1$,
 $n = 3$, $(5)(4)a_5 = -a_3 \Rightarrow a_5 = \frac{1}{5!}a_1$,

Example

Find a power series solution y(x) around the point $x_0 = 0$ of the equation y'' + y = 0

$$y''+y=0.$$

Solution: Recall: $a_{2k} = \frac{(-1)^k}{(2k)!} a_0$ and $(n+2)(n+1) a_{(n+2)} = -a_n$.

For *n* odd:
$$n = 1$$
, $(3)(2)a_3 = -a_1 \Rightarrow a_3 = -\frac{1}{3!}a_1$,

$$n = 3$$
, $(5)(4)a_5 = -a_3 \Rightarrow a_5 = \frac{1}{5!}a_1$,

1

◆□ ▶ ◆□ ▶ ◆ □ ▶ ◆ □ ▶ ● ● ● ● ● ●

$$n = 5$$
, $(7)(6)a_7 = -a_5$

Example

Find a power series solution y(x) around the point $x_0 = 0$ of the equation y'' + y = 0

$$y''+y=0.$$

Solution: Recall: $a_{2k} = \frac{(-1)^k}{(2k)!} a_0$ and $(n+2)(n+1) a_{(n+2)} = -a_n$.

For *n* odd:
$$n = 1$$
, $(3)(2)a_3 = -a_1 \Rightarrow a_3 = -\frac{1}{3!}a_1$,

$$n = 3$$
, $(5)(4)a_5 = -a_3 \Rightarrow a_5 = \frac{1}{5!}a_1$,

$$n = 5$$
, $(7)(6)a_7 = -a_5 \Rightarrow a_7 = -\frac{1}{7!}a_1$.

・ロト・日本・日本・日本・日本・今日・

Example

Find a power series solution y(x) around the point $x_0 = 0$ of the equation y'' + y = 0

$$y''+y=0.$$

Solution: Recall: $a_{2k} = \frac{(-1)^k}{(2k)!} a_0$ and $(n+2)(n+1) a_{(n+2)} = -a_n$.

For *n* odd:
$$n = 1$$
, $(3)(2)a_3 = -a_1 \Rightarrow a_3 = -\frac{1}{3!}a_1$,

$$n = 3$$
, $(5)(4)a_5 = -a_3 \Rightarrow a_5 = \frac{1}{5!}a_1$,

$$n = 5$$
, $(7)(6)a_7 = -a_5 \Rightarrow a_7 = -\frac{1}{7!}a_1$.

We obtain $a_{2k+1} = \frac{(-1)^k}{(2k+1)!} a_1$ for $k \ge 0$.

(日)、(型)、(E)、(E)、(E)、(D)、(C)

Example

Find a power series solution y(x) around the point $x_0 = 0$ of the equation y'' + y = 0

$$y''+y=0.$$

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□ ▶ ④ ●

Solution: Recall:
$$a_{2k} = \frac{(-1)^k}{(2k)!} a_0$$
 and $a_{2k+1} = \frac{(-1)^k}{(2k+1)!} a_1$.

Example

Find a power series solution y(x) around the point $x_0 = 0$ of the equation y'' + y = 0

$$y''+y=0.$$

Solution: Recall:
$$a_{2k} = \frac{(-1)^k}{(2k)!} a_0$$
 and $a_{2k+1} = \frac{(-1)^k}{(2k+1)!} a_1$.

Therefore, the solution of the differential equation is given by

$$y(x) = a_0 \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^k}{(2k)!} x^{2k} + a_1 \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^k}{(2k+1)!} x^{2k+1}.$$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆三▶ ◆三▶ 三三 のへぐ

Example

Find a power series solution y(x) around the point $x_0 = 0$ of the equation y'' + y = 0

$$y''+y=0.$$

Solution: Recall:
$$a_{2k} = \frac{(-1)^k}{(2k)!} a_0$$
 and $a_{2k+1} = \frac{(-1)^k}{(2k+1)!} a_1$.

Therefore, the solution of the differential equation is given by

$$y(x) = a_0 \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^k}{(2k)!} x^{2k} + a_1 \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^k}{(2k+1)!} x^{2k+1}$$

One can check that these are precisely the power series representations of the cosine and sine functions,

Example

Find a power series solution y(x) around the point $x_0 = 0$ of the equation y'' + y = 0

$$y''+y=0.$$

Solution: Recall:
$$a_{2k} = \frac{(-1)^k}{(2k)!} a_0$$
 and $a_{2k+1} = \frac{(-1)^k}{(2k+1)!} a_1$.

Therefore, the solution of the differential equation is given by

$$y(x) = a_0 \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^k}{(2k)!} x^{2k} + a_1 \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^k}{(2k+1)!} x^{2k+1}$$

One can check that these are precisely the power series representations of the cosine and sine functions, respectively,

$$y(x) = a_0 \cos(x) + a_1 \sin(x).$$

Example

Find the first three terms of the power series expansion around the point $x_0 = 2$ of each fundamental solution to the differential equation

$$y''-x\,y=0.$$

Example

Find the first three terms of the power series expansion around the point $x_0 = 2$ of each fundamental solution to the differential equation y'' = yyy = 0

$$y'' - x y = 0.$$

Solution: We propose: $y = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n (x-2)^n.$

Example

Find the first three terms of the power series expansion around the point $x_0 = 2$ of each fundamental solution to the differential equation u' = 0

$$y''-x\,y=0$$

Solution: We propose:
$$y = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n (x-2)^n$$
.

It is convenient to rewrite the function xy as follows,

$$xy = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n x (x-2)^n$$

Example

Find the first three terms of the power series expansion around the point $x_0 = 2$ of each fundamental solution to the differential equation y' = 0

$$y''-x\,y=0$$

Solution: We propose:
$$y = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n (x-2)^n$$
.

It is convenient to rewrite the function xy as follows,

$$xy = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n x(x-2)^n = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n [(x-2)+2](x-2)^n,$$

Example

Find the first three terms of the power series expansion around the point $x_0 = 2$ of each fundamental solution to the differential equation y' = 0

$$y''-x\,y=0$$

Solution: We propose:
$$y = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n (x-2)^n$$
.

It is convenient to rewrite the function xy as follows,

$$xy = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n x(x-2)^n = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n [(x-2)+2](x-2)^n,$$
$$xy = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n (x-2)^{n+1} + \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} 2a_n (x-2)^n.$$

Example

We

Find the first three terms of the power series expansion around the point $x_0 = 2$ of each fundamental solution to the differential equation y' = 0

$$y''-x\,y=0$$

Solution: We propose:
$$y = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n (x-2)^n$$
.

It is convenient to rewrite the function xy as follows,

$$xy = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n x(x-2)^n = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n [(x-2)+2](x-2)^n,$$
$$xy = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n (x-2)^{n+1} + \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} 2a_n (x-2)^n.$$
relabel the first sum:
$$\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n (x-2)^{n+1} = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_{(n-1)} (x-2)^n.$$

Example

Find the first three terms of the power series expansion around the point $x_0 = 2$ of each fundamental solution to the differential equation

$$y''-x\,y=0.$$

Solution: We relabel the y'',

Example

Find the first three terms of the power series expansion around the point $x_0 = 2$ of each fundamental solution to the differential equation

$$y''-x\,y=0$$

・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・

Solution: We relabel the y'', $y'' = \sum_{n=2}^{\infty} n(n-1)a_n(x-2)^{n-2}$

Example

Find the first three terms of the power series expansion around the point $x_0 = 2$ of each fundamental solution to the differential equation

$$y''-x\,y=0.$$

Solution: We relabel the y", $y'' = \sum_{n=2}^{\infty} n(n-1)a_n(x-2)^{n-2} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+2)(n+1)a_{(n+2)}(x-2)^n.$

・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・

Example

Find the first three terms of the power series expansion around the point $x_0 = 2$ of each fundamental solution to the differential equation u' = 0

$$y''-x\,y=0.$$

Solution: We relabel the y", $y'' = \sum_{n=2}^{\infty} n(n-1)a_n(x-2)^{n-2} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+2)(n+1)a_{(n+2)}(x-2)^n.$

・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・

Introduce y'' and xy in the differential equation

Example

Find the first three terms of the power series expansion around the point $x_0 = 2$ of each fundamental solution to the differential equation

$$y''-x\,y=0.$$

Solution: We relabel the y", $y'' = \sum_{n=2}^{\infty} n(n-1)a_n(x-2)^{n-2} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+2)(n+1)a_{(n+2)}(x-2)^n.$ Introduce y" and xy in the differential equation $\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+2)(n+1)a_{(n+2)}(x-2)^n - \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} 2a_n(x-2)^n - \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_{(n-1)}(x-2)^n = 0$

< ロ ト < 団 ト < 三 ト < 三 ト の へ ()</p>

Example

Find the first three terms of the power series expansion around the point $x_0 = 2$ of each fundamental solution to the differential equation

$$y''-x\,y=0$$

Solution: We relabel the y", $y'' = \sum_{n=2}^{\infty} n(n-1)a_n(x-2)^{n-2} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+2)(n+1)a_{(n+2)}(x-2)^n.$ Introduce y" and xy in the differential equation $\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+2)(n+1)a_{(n+2)}(x-2)^n - \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} 2a_n(x-2)^n - \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_{(n-1)}(x-2)^n = 0.$ (2)(1) $a_2 - 2a_0 + \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \left[(n+2)(n+1)a_{(n+2)} - 2a_n - a_{(n-1)} \right] (x-2)^n = 0.$

(日) (四) (日) (日) (日) (日) (日) (日)

Example

Find the first three terms of the power series expansion around the point $x_0 = 2$ of each fundamental solution to the differential equation y' = 0

$$y''-x\,y=0.$$

Solution: We relabel the y", $y'' = \sum_{n=2}^{\infty} n(n-1)a_n(x-2)^{n-2} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+2)(n+1)a_{(n+2)}(x-2)^n.$ Introduce y" and xy in the differential equation $\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+2)(n+1)a_{(n+2)}(x-2)^n - \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} 2a_n(x-2)^n - \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_{(n-1)}(x-2)^n = 0$

$$(2)(1)a_2-2a_0+\sum_{n=1}^{\infty}\left[(n+2)(n+1)a_{(n+2)}-2a_n-a_{(n-1)}\right](x-2)^n=0.$$

The recurrence relation for the coefficients a_n is:

 $a_2 - a_0 = 0,$ $(n+2)(n+1)a_{(n+2)} - 2a_n - a_{(n-1)} = 0,$ $n \ge 1.$

Find the first three terms of the power series expansion around the point $x_0 = 2$ of each fundamental solution to the differential equation y' = 0

$$y''-xy=0.$$

・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・

Solution: The recurrence relation is:

 $a_2 - a_0 = 0$, $(n+2)(n+1)a_{(n+2)} - 2a_n - a_{(n-1)} = 0$, $n \ge 1$.

Find the first three terms of the power series expansion around the point $x_0 = 2$ of each fundamental solution to the differential equation

$$y''-xy=0.$$

・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・

Solution: The recurrence relation is:

 $a_2 - a_0 = 0$, $(n+2)(n+1)a_{(n+2)} - 2a_n - a_{(n-1)} = 0$, $n \ge 1$.

We solve this recurrence relation for the first four coefficients,

Find the first three terms of the power series expansion around the point $x_0 = 2$ of each fundamental solution to the differential equation

$$y''-x\,y=0.$$

・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・

Solution: The recurrence relation is:

 $a_2 - a_0 = 0$, $(n+2)(n+1)a_{(n+2)} - 2a_n - a_{(n-1)} = 0$, $n \ge 1$.

We solve this recurrence relation for the first four coefficients,

$$n=0 \quad a_2-a_0=0$$

Find the first three terms of the power series expansion around the point $x_0 = 2$ of each fundamental solution to the differential equation

$$y''-x\,y=0.$$

Solution: The recurrence relation is:

 $a_2 - a_0 = 0$, $(n+2)(n+1)a_{(n+2)} - 2a_n - a_{(n-1)} = 0$, $n \ge 1$.

We solve this recurrence relation for the first four coefficients,

$$n=0$$
 $a_2-a_0=0$ \Rightarrow $a_2=a_0,$

・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・

Find the first three terms of the power series expansion around the point $x_0 = 2$ of each fundamental solution to the differential equation

$$y''-x\,y=0.$$

Solution: The recurrence relation is:

 $a_2 - a_0 = 0$, $(n+2)(n+1)a_{(n+2)} - 2a_n - a_{(n-1)} = 0$, $n \ge 1$.

We solve this recurrence relation for the first four coefficients,

$$n=0$$
 $a_2-a_0=0$ \Rightarrow $a_2=a_0,$

n = 1 (3)(2) $a_3 - 2a_1 - a_0 = 0$

Find the first three terms of the power series expansion around the point $x_0 = 2$ of each fundamental solution to the differential equation

$$y''-x\,y=0$$

Solution: The recurrence relation is:

 $a_2 - a_0 = 0$, $(n+2)(n+1)a_{(n+2)} - 2a_n - a_{(n-1)} = 0$, $n \ge 1$.

We solve this recurrence relation for the first four coefficients,

$$n = 0$$
 $a_2 - a_0 = 0$ \Rightarrow $a_2 = a_0,$
 $n = 1$ $(3)(2)a_3 - 2a_1 - a_0 = 0$ \Rightarrow $a_3 = \frac{a_0}{6} + \frac{a_1}{3},$

・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・

Find the first three terms of the power series expansion around the point $x_0 = 2$ of each fundamental solution to the differential equation

$$y''-x\,y=0$$

Solution: The recurrence relation is: $a_2 - a_0 = 0$, $(n+2)(n+1)a_{(n+2)} - 2a_n - a_{(n-1)} = 0$, $n \ge 1$.

We solve this recurrence relation for the first four coefficients,

$$n = 0 \quad a_2 - a_0 = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad a_2 = a_0,$$

$$n = 1 \quad (3)(2)a_3 - 2a_1 - a_0 = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad a_3 = \frac{a_0}{6} + \frac{a_1}{3},$$

$$n = 2 \quad (4)(3)a_4 - 2a_5 - a_7 = 0$$

・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・

Find the first three terms of the power series expansion around the point $x_0 = 2$ of each fundamental solution to the differential equation

$$y''-x\,y=0$$

Solution: The recurrence relation is: $a_2 - a_0 = 0$, $(n+2)(n+1)a_{(n+2)} - 2a_n - a_{(n-1)} = 0$, $n \ge 1$.

We solve this recurrence relation for the first four coefficients,

$$n = 0 \quad a_2 - a_0 = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad a_2 = a_0,$$

$$n = 1 \quad (3)(2)a_3 - 2a_1 - a_0 = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad a_3 = \frac{a_0}{6} + \frac{a_1}{3},$$

$$n = 2 \quad (4)(3)a_4 - 2a_2 - a_1 = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad a_4 = \frac{a_0}{6} + \frac{a_1}{12}.$$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆臣▶ ◆臣▶ 三臣 - のへ⊙

Find the first three terms of the power series expansion around the point $x_0 = 2$ of each fundamental solution to the differential equation

$$y''-x\,y=0$$

Solution: The recurrence relation is: $a_2 - a_0 = 0$, $(n+2)(n+1)a_{(n+2)} - 2a_n - a_{(n-1)} = 0$, $n \ge 1$.

We solve this recurrence relation for the first four coefficients,

$$n = 0 \quad a_2 - a_0 = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad a_2 = a_0,$$

$$n = 1 \quad (3)(2)a_3 - 2a_1 - a_0 = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad a_3 = \frac{a_0}{6} + \frac{a_1}{3},$$

$$n = 2 \quad (4)(3)a_4 - 2a_2 - a_1 = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad a_4 = \frac{a_0}{6} + \frac{a_1}{12}.$$

$$y \simeq a_0 + a_1(x - 2) + a_0(x - 2)^2 + \left(\frac{a_0}{6} + \frac{a_1}{3}\right)(x - 2)^3 + \left(\frac{a_0}{6} + \frac{a_1}{12}\right)(x - 2)^4.$$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆□▶ = 三 のへで

Example

Find the first three terms of the power series expansion around the point $x_0 = 2$ of each fundamental solution to the differential equation

$$y''-x\,y=0.$$

Solution: The first terms in the power series expression for y are

$$y \simeq a_0 + a_1(x-2) + a_0(x-2)^2 + \left(\frac{a_0}{6} + \frac{a_1}{3}\right)(x-2)^3 + \left(\frac{a_0}{6} + \frac{a_1}{12}\right)(x-2)^4.$$

Example

Find the first three terms of the power series expansion around the point $x_0 = 2$ of each fundamental solution to the differential equation

$$y''-x\,y=0$$

Solution: The first terms in the power series expression for y are

$$y \simeq a_0 + a_1(x-2) + a_0(x-2)^2 + \left(\frac{a_0}{6} + \frac{a_1}{3}\right)(x-2)^3 + \left(\frac{a_0}{6} + \frac{a_1}{12}\right)(x-2)^4.$$

$$y = a_0 \Big[1 + (x-2)^2 + \frac{1}{6}(x-2)^3 + \frac{1}{6}(x-2)^4 + \cdots \Big] \\ + a_1 \Big[(x-2) + \frac{1}{3}(x-2)^3 + \frac{1}{12}(x-2)^4 + \cdots \Big]$$
Examples of the power series method.

Example

Find the first three terms of the power series expansion around the point $x_0 = 2$ of each fundamental solution to the differential equation

$$y''-x\,y=0.$$

Solution: The first terms in the power series expression for y are

$$y \simeq a_0 + a_1(x-2) + a_0(x-2)^2 + \left(\frac{a_0}{6} + \frac{a_1}{3}\right)(x-2)^3 + \left(\frac{a_0}{6} + \frac{a_1}{12}\right)(x-2)^4.$$

$$y = a_0 \Big[1 + (x-2)^2 + \frac{1}{6}(x-2)^3 + \frac{1}{6}(x-2)^4 + \cdots \Big] \\ + a_1 \Big[(x-2) + \frac{1}{3}(x-2)^3 + \frac{1}{12}(x-2)^4 + \cdots \Big]$$

So the first three terms on each fundamental solution are given by

$$y_1 \simeq 1 + (x-2)^2 + \frac{1}{6}(x-2)^3, \quad y_2 \simeq (x-2) + \frac{1}{3}(x-2)^3 + \frac{1}{12}(x-2)^4.$$

・ロト ・ 画 ・ ・ 画 ・ ・ 画 ・ うらぐ

The Euler equation (Sect. 5.4).

- Overview: Equations with singular points.
- We study the Euler Equation: $(x - x_0)^2 y'' + p_0 (x - x_0) y' + q_0 y = 0.$
- Solutions to the Euler equation near x₀.

- ▶ The roots of the indicial polynomial.
 - Different real roots.
 - Repeated roots.
 - Different complex roots.

Recall: The point $x_0 \in \mathbb{R}$ is a singular point of the equation P(x) y'' + Q(x) y' + R(x) y = 0

・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・

iff holds $P(x_0) = 0$.

Recall: The point $x_0 \in \mathbb{R}$ is a singular point of the equation P(x) y'' + Q(x) y' + R(x) y = 0

iff holds $P(x_0) = 0$.

Remarks:

► We are interested in finding solutions to the equation above arbitrary close to a singular point x₀.

Recall: The point $x_0 \in \mathbb{R}$ is a singular point of the equation P(x) y'' + Q(x) y' + R(x) y = 0

iff holds $P(x_0) = 0$.

Remarks:

► We are interested in finding solutions to the equation above arbitrary close to a singular point x₀.

The order of the differential equation changes in a neighborhood of a singular point.

Recall: The point $x_0 \in \mathbb{R}$ is a singular point of the equation P(x) y'' + Q(x) y' + R(x) y = 0

iff holds $P(x_0) = 0$.

Remarks:

► We are interested in finding solutions to the equation above arbitrary close to a singular point x₀.

- The order of the differential equation changes in a neighborhood of a singular point.
- In the limit $x \rightarrow x_0$ the following could happen:

Recall: The point $x_0 \in \mathbb{R}$ is a singular point of the equation P(x) y'' + Q(x) y' + R(x) y = 0

iff holds $P(x_0) = 0$.

Remarks:

- ► We are interested in finding solutions to the equation above arbitrary close to a singular point x₀.
- The order of the differential equation changes in a neighborhood of a singular point.
- In the limit $x \to x_0$ the following could happen:
 - (a) The two linearly independent solutions remain bounded.

Recall: The point $x_0 \in \mathbb{R}$ is a singular point of the equation P(x) y'' + Q(x) y' + R(x) y = 0

iff holds $P(x_0) = 0$.

Remarks:

- ► We are interested in finding solutions to the equation above arbitrary close to a singular point x₀.
- The order of the differential equation changes in a neighborhood of a singular point.
- In the limit $x \to x_0$ the following could happen:
 - (a) The two linearly independent solutions remain bounded.

(b) Only one solution remains bounded.

Recall: The point $x_0 \in \mathbb{R}$ is a singular point of the equation P(x) y'' + Q(x) y' + R(x) y = 0

iff holds $P(x_0) = 0$.

Remarks:

- ► We are interested in finding solutions to the equation above arbitrary close to a singular point x₀.
- The order of the differential equation changes in a neighborhood of a singular point.
- In the limit $x \to x_0$ the following could happen:
 - (a) The two linearly independent solutions remain bounded.

- (b) Only one solution remains bounded.
- (c) None solution remains bounded.

Remarks:

If the singular point of a differential equation is not so singular, in a sense to be made precise later on, then it is known how to find solutions to such equation.

Remarks:

- If the singular point of a differential equation is not so singular, in a sense to be made precise later on, then it is known how to find solutions to such equation.
- Singular points where the singular behavior of the solution is somehow mild, in a sense to be made precise later, will be called regular-singular points.

Remarks:

- If the singular point of a differential equation is not so singular, in a sense to be made precise later on, then it is known how to find solutions to such equation.
- Singular points where the singular behavior of the solution is somehow mild, in a sense to be made precise later, will be called regular-singular points.
- The main example of a equation with a regular-singular point is the Euler differential equation.

The Euler equation (Sect. 5.4).

- Overview: Equations with singular points.
- ▶ We study the Euler Equation: $(x - x_0)^2 y'' + p_0 (x - x_0) y' + q_0 y = 0.$
- Solutions to the Euler equation near x₀.

- ▶ The roots of the indicial polynomial.
 - Different real roots.
 - Repeated roots.
 - Different complex roots.

Definition

Given real constants p_0 , q_0 , the *Euler differential equation* for the unknown y with singular point at $x_0 \in R$ is given by

$$(x-x_0)^2 y'' + p_0 (x-x_0) y' + q_0 y = 0.$$

Definition

Given real constants p_0 , q_0 , the *Euler differential equation* for the unknown y with singular point at $x_0 \in R$ is given by

$$(x-x_0)^2 y'' + p_0 (x-x_0) y' + q_0 y = 0.$$

Remarks:

The Euler equation has variable coefficients.

Definition

Given real constants p_0 , q_0 , the *Euler differential equation* for the unknown y with singular point at $x_0 \in R$ is given by

$$(x-x_0)^2 y'' + p_0 (x-x_0) y' + q_0 y = 0.$$

Remarks:

- ► The Euler equation has variable coefficients.
- Functions $y(x) = e^{rx}$ are not solutions of the Euler equation.

Definition

Given real constants p_0 , q_0 , the *Euler differential equation* for the unknown y with singular point at $x_0 \in R$ is given by

$$(x-x_0)^2 y'' + p_0 (x-x_0) y' + q_0 y = 0.$$

Remarks:

- The Euler equation has variable coefficients.
- Functions $y(x) = e^{rx}$ are not solutions of the Euler equation.

• The point $x_0 \in \mathbb{R}$ is a singular point of the equation.

Definition

Given real constants p_0 , q_0 , the *Euler differential equation* for the unknown y with singular point at $x_0 \in R$ is given by

$$(x-x_0)^2 y'' + p_0 (x-x_0) y' + q_0 y = 0.$$

Remarks:

- The Euler equation has variable coefficients.
- Functions $y(x) = e^{rx}$ are not solutions of the Euler equation.
- The point $x_0 \in \mathbb{R}$ is a singular point of the equation.
- The particular case $x_0 = 0$ is is given by

$$x^2 y'' + p_0 x y' + q_0 y = 0.$$

The Euler equation (Sect. 5.4).

- Overview: Equations with singular points.
- We study the Euler Equation: $(x - x_0)^2 y'' + p_0 (x - x_0) y' + q_0 y = 0.$
- ▶ Solutions to the Euler equation near *x*₀.

- ▶ The roots of the indicial polynomial.
 - Different real roots.
 - Repeated roots.
 - Different complex roots.

Summary of the main idea:

► The main idea to find solution to the constant coefficients equation y" + a₁ y' + a₀ y = 0 was to look for functions of the form y(x) = e^{rx}.

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆三▶ ◆三▶ 三三 のへぐ

Summary of the main idea:

► The main idea to find solution to the constant coefficients equation y" + a₁ y' + a₀ y = 0 was to look for functions of the form y(x) = e^{rx}. The exponential cancels out from the equation and we obtain an equation only for r without x,

Summary of the main idea:

► The main idea to find solution to the constant coefficients equation y" + a₁ y' + a₀ y = 0 was to look for functions of the form y(x) = e^{rx}. The exponential cancels out from the equation and we obtain an equation only for r without x,

$$(r^2 + a_1 r + a_0)e^{rx} = 0 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad (r^2 + a_1 r + a_0) = 0.$$
 (2)

Summary of the main idea:

► The main idea to find solution to the constant coefficients equation y" + a₁ y' + a₀ y = 0 was to look for functions of the form y(x) = e^{rx}. The exponential cancels out from the equation and we obtain an equation only for r without x,

$$(r^2 + a_1 r + a_0)e^{rx} = 0 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad (r^2 + a_1 r + a_0) = 0.$$
 (2)

In the case of the Euler equation x² y" + p₀ x y' + q₀ y = 0 the exponential functions e^{rx} do not have the property given in Eq. (2),

Summary of the main idea:

► The main idea to find solution to the constant coefficients equation y" + a₁ y' + a₀ y = 0 was to look for functions of the form y(x) = e^{rx}. The exponential cancels out from the equation and we obtain an equation only for r without x,

$$(r^2 + a_1 r + a_0)e^{rx} = 0 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad (r^2 + a_1 r + a_0) = 0.$$
 (2)

In the case of the Euler equation x² y" + p₀ x y' + q₀ y = 0 the exponential functions e^{rx} do not have the property given in Eq. (2), since

$$(x^2 r^2 + p_0 x r + q_0) e^{rx} = 0 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad x^2 r^2 + p_0 x r + q_0 = 0,$$

Summary of the main idea:

► The main idea to find solution to the constant coefficients equation y" + a₁ y' + a₀ y = 0 was to look for functions of the form y(x) = e^{rx}. The exponential cancels out from the equation and we obtain an equation only for r without x,

$$(r^2 + a_1 r + a_0)e^{rx} = 0 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad (r^2 + a_1 r + a_0) = 0.$$
 (2)

In the case of the Euler equation x² y" + p₀ x y' + q₀ y = 0 the exponential functions e^{rx} do not have the property given in Eq. (2), since

 $(x^2 r^2 + p_0 x r + q_0) e^{rx} = 0 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad x^2 r^2 + p_0 x r + q_0 = 0,$

but the later equation still involves the variable x.

Summary of the main idea: Look for solutions like $y(x) = x^r$.

(ロ)、(型)、(E)、(E)、 E、 の(の)

Summary of the main idea: Look for solutions like $y(x) = x^r$. These function have the following property:

(ロ)、(型)、(E)、(E)、(E)、(O)へ(C)

$$y'(x) = r x^{r-1}$$

Summary of the main idea: Look for solutions like $y(x) = x^r$. These function have the following property:

$$y'(x) = r x^{r-1} \quad \Rightarrow \quad x y'(x) = r x^r;$$

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□ ▶ ④ ●

Summary of the main idea: Look for solutions like $y(x) = x^r$. These function have the following property:

$$y'(x) = r x^{r-1} \quad \Rightarrow \quad x y'(x) = r x^{r};$$
$$y''(x) = r(r-1) x^{r-2}$$

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□ ▶ ④ ●

Summary of the main idea: Look for solutions like $y(x) = x^r$. These function have the following property:

$$y'(x) = r x^{r-1} \quad \Rightarrow \quad x y'(x) = r x^r;$$
$$y''(x) = r(r-1) x^{r-2} \quad \Rightarrow \quad x^2 y''(x) = r(r-1) x^r.$$

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□ ▶ ④ ●

Summary of the main idea: Look for solutions like $y(x) = x^r$. These function have the following property:

$$y'(x) = r x^{r-1} \quad \Rightarrow \quad x y'(x) = r x^r;$$
$$y''(x) = r(r-1) x^{r-2} \quad \Rightarrow \quad x^2 y''(x) = r(r-1) x^r.$$

Introduce $y = x^r$ into Euler's equation $x^2 y'' + p_0 x y' + q_0 y = 0$,

< ロ > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □

Summary of the main idea: Look for solutions like $y(x) = x^r$. These function have the following property:

$$y'(x) = r x^{r-1} \quad \Rightarrow \quad x y'(x) = r x^r;$$
$$y''(x) = r(r-1) x^{r-2} \quad \Rightarrow \quad x^2 y''(x) = r(r-1) x^r.$$

Introduce $y = x^r$ into Euler's equation $x^2 y'' + p_0 x y' + q_0 y = 0$, for $x \neq 0$ we obtain

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆三▶ ◆三▶ 三三 のへぐ

$$\left[r(r-1)+p_0r+q_0\right]x^r=0$$

Summary of the main idea: Look for solutions like $y(x) = x^r$. These function have the following property:

$$y'(x) = r x^{r-1} \quad \Rightarrow \quad x y'(x) = r x^r;$$
$$y''(x) = r(r-1) x^{r-2} \quad \Rightarrow \quad x^2 y''(x) = r(r-1) x^r.$$

Introduce $y = x^r$ into Euler's equation $x^2 y'' + p_0 x y' + q_0 y = 0$, for $x \neq 0$ we obtain

$$ig[r(r-1)+p_0r+q_0ig] x^r=0 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad r(r-1)+p_0r+q_0=0.$$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆三▶ ◆三▶ 三三 のへぐ

Summary of the main idea: Look for solutions like $y(x) = x^r$. These function have the following property:

$$y'(x) = r x^{r-1} \quad \Rightarrow \quad x y'(x) = r x^r;$$
$$y''(x) = r(r-1) x^{r-2} \quad \Rightarrow \quad x^2 y''(x) = r(r-1) x^r.$$

Introduce $y = x^r$ into Euler's equation $x^2 y'' + p_0 x y' + q_0 y = 0$, for $x \neq 0$ we obtain

$$ig[r(r-1)+p_{\scriptscriptstyle 0}r+q_{\scriptscriptstyle 0}ig] x^r=0 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad r(r-1)+p_{\scriptscriptstyle 0}r+q_{\scriptscriptstyle 0}=0.$$

The last equation involves only r, not x.

Summary of the main idea: Look for solutions like $y(x) = x^r$. These function have the following property:

$$y'(x) = r x^{r-1} \quad \Rightarrow \quad x y'(x) = r x^r;$$
$$y''(x) = r(r-1) x^{r-2} \quad \Rightarrow \quad x^2 y''(x) = r(r-1) x^r.$$

Introduce $y = x^r$ into Euler's equation $x^2 y'' + p_0 x y' + q_0 y = 0$, for $x \neq 0$ we obtain

$$ig[r(r-1)+p_{\scriptscriptstyle 0}r+q_{\scriptscriptstyle 0}ig] x^r=0 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad r(r-1)+p_{\scriptscriptstyle 0}r+q_{\scriptscriptstyle 0}=0.$$

The last equation involves only r, not x.

This equation is called the indicial equation, and is also called the Euler characteristic equation.

Theorem (Euler equation) Given $p_0, q_0, x_0 \in \mathbb{R}$, consider the Euler equation $(x - x_0)^2 y'' + p_0 (x - x_0) y' + q_0 y = 0.$ (3)Let r_{+} , r_{-} be solutions of $r(r-1) + p_0 r + q_0 = 0$. (a) If $r_{+} \neq r_{-}$, then a real-valued general solution of Eq. (3) is $v(x) = c_0 |x - x_0|^{r_+} + c_1 |x - x_0|^{r_-}, \quad x \neq x_0, \quad c_0, \ c_1 \in \mathbb{R}.$ (b) If $r_{+} = r_{-}$, then a real-valued general solution of Eq. (3) is $y(x) = |c_0 + c_1 \ln(|x - x_0|)| |x - x_0|^{r_+}, \quad x \neq x_0, \quad c_0, \ c_1 \in \mathbb{R}.$ Given $x_0 \neq x_1$, y_0 , $y_1 \in \mathbb{R}$, there is a unique solution to the IVP $(x - x_0)^2 y'' + p_0 (x - x_0) y' + q_0 y = 0, \quad y(x_1) = y_0, \quad y'(x_1) = y_1.$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆三▶ ◆三▶ 三三 のへで
The Euler equation (Sect. 5.4).

- Overview: Equations with singular points.
- We study the Euler Equation: $(x - x_0)^2 y'' + p_0 (x - x_0) y' + q_0 y = 0.$
- Solutions to the Euler equation near x₀.
- ► The roots of the indicial polynomial.

・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・

- Different real roots.
- Repeated roots.
- Different complex roots.

Example

Find the general solution of the Euler equation

$$x^2 y'' + 4x y' + 2y = 0.$$

(ロ)、(型)、(E)、(E)、 E、 の(の)

Example

Find the general solution of the Euler equation

$$x^2 y'' + 4x y' + 2y = 0.$$

< ロ > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □

Solution: We look for solutions of the form $y(x) = x^r$,

Example

Find the general solution of the Euler equation

$$x^2 y'' + 4x y' + 2y = 0.$$

< ロ > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □

Solution: We look for solutions of the form $y(x) = x^r$,

 $x\,y'(x)=rx^r,$

Example

Find the general solution of the Euler equation

$$x^2 y'' + 4x y' + 2y = 0.$$

Solution: We look for solutions of the form $y(x) = x^r$,

$$x y'(x) = rx^r$$
, $x^2 y''(x) = r(r-1)x^r$.

< ロ > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □

Example

Find the general solution of the Euler equation

$$x^2 y'' + 4x y' + 2y = 0.$$

Solution: We look for solutions of the form $y(x) = x^r$,

$$x y'(x) = rx^r$$
, $x^2 y''(x) = r(r-1)x^r$.

・ロト・日本・日本・日本・日本・今日・

Introduce $y(x) = x^r$ into Euler equation,

Example

Find the general solution of the Euler equation

$$x^2 y'' + 4x y' + 2y = 0.$$

Solution: We look for solutions of the form $y(x) = x^r$,

$$x y'(x) = rx^r$$
, $x^2 y''(x) = r(r-1)x^r$.

Introduce $y(x) = x^r$ into Euler equation,

 $\left[r(r-1)+4r+2\right]x^{r}=0$

Example

Find the general solution of the Euler equation

$$x^2 y'' + 4x y' + 2y = 0.$$

Solution: We look for solutions of the form $y(x) = x^r$,

$$x y'(x) = rx^r$$
, $x^2 y''(x) = r(r-1)x^r$.

Introduce $y(x) = x^r$ into Euler equation,

$$\left[r(r-1)+4r+2\right]x^{r}=0 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad r(r-1)+4r+2=0.$$

・ロト・日本・日本・日本・日本・今日・

Example

Find the general solution of the Euler equation

$$x^2 y'' + 4x y' + 2y = 0.$$

Solution: We look for solutions of the form $y(x) = x^r$,

$$x y'(x) = rx^r$$
, $x^2 y''(x) = r(r-1)x^r$.

Introduce $y(x) = x^r$ into Euler equation,

$$\begin{bmatrix} r(r-1)+4r+2 \end{bmatrix} x^r = 0 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad r(r-1)+4r+2 = 0.$$

・ロト・日本・日本・日本・日本・今日・

The solutions of $r^2 + 3r + 2 = 0$ are given by

Example

Find the general solution of the Euler equation

$$x^2 y'' + 4x y' + 2y = 0.$$

Solution: We look for solutions of the form $y(x) = x^r$,

$$x y'(x) = rx^r$$
, $x^2 y''(x) = r(r-1)x^r$.

Introduce $y(x) = x^r$ into Euler equation,

$$\left[r(r-1)+4r+2\right]x^{r}=0 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad r(r-1)+4r+2=0.$$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆三▶ ◆三▶ 三三 のへぐ

The solutions of $r^2 + 3r + 2 = 0$ are given by

$$r_{\pm} = \frac{1}{2} \left[-3 \pm \sqrt{9-8} \right]$$

Example

Find the general solution of the Euler equation

$$x^2 y'' + 4x y' + 2y = 0.$$

Solution: We look for solutions of the form $y(x) = x^r$,

$$x y'(x) = rx^r$$
, $x^2 y''(x) = r(r-1)x^r$.

Introduce $y(x) = x^r$ into Euler equation,

$$\left[r(r-1)+4r+2\right]x^{r}=0 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad r(r-1)+4r+2=0.$$

The solutions of $r^2 + 3r + 2 = 0$ are given by

$$r_{\pm} = \frac{1}{2} \left[-3 \pm \sqrt{9 - 8} \right] \quad \Rightarrow \quad r_{+} = -1 \qquad r_{-} = -2.$$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆三▶ ◆三▶ 三三 のへぐ

Example

Find the general solution of the Euler equation

$$x^2 y'' + 4x y' + 2y = 0.$$

Solution: We look for solutions of the form $y(x) = x^r$,

$$x y'(x) = rx^r$$
, $x^2 y''(x) = r(r-1)x^r$.

Introduce $y(x) = x^r$ into Euler equation,

$$\left[r(r-1)+4r+2\right]x^{r}=0 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad r(r-1)+4r+2=0.$$

The solutions of $r^2 + 3r + 2 = 0$ are given by

$$r_{\pm} = \frac{1}{2} \left[-3 \pm \sqrt{9 - 8} \right] \quad \Rightarrow \quad r_{+} = -1 \qquad r_{-} = -2.$$

 \triangleleft

・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・

The general solution is $y(x) = c_1 |x|^{-1} + c_2 |x|^{-2}$.

The Euler equation (Sect. 5.4).

- Overview: Equations with singular points.
- We study the Euler Equation: $(x - x_0)^2 y'' + p_0 (x - x_0) y' + q_0 y = 0.$
- Solutions to the Euler equation near x₀.
- ► The roots of the indicial polynomial.

・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・

- Different real roots.
- Repeated roots.
- Different complex roots.

Example

Find the general solution of $x^2 y'' - 3x y' + 4y = 0$.

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆臣▶ ◆臣▶ 三臣 - のへぐ

Example

Find the general solution of $x^2 y'' - 3x y' + 4 y = 0$. Solution: We look for solutions of the form $y(x) = x^r$,

Example

Find the general solution of $x^2 y'' - 3x y' + 4 y = 0$. Solution: We look for solutions of the form $y(x) = x^r$,

$$x y'(x) = rx^r$$
,

Example

Find the general solution of $x^2 y'' - 3x y' + 4 y = 0$. Solution: We look for solutions of the form $y(x) = x^r$,

$$x y'(x) = rx^r$$
, $x^2 y''(x) = r(r-1)x^r$.

Example

Find the general solution of $x^2 y'' - 3x y' + 4 y = 0$. Solution: We look for solutions of the form $y(x) = x^r$,

$$x y'(x) = rx^r$$
, $x^2 y''(x) = r(r-1)x^r$.

Introduce $y(x) = x^r$ into Euler equation,

Example

Find the general solution of $x^2 y'' - 3x y' + 4 y = 0$. Solution: We look for solutions of the form $y(x) = x^r$,

$$x y'(x) = rx^r$$
, $x^2 y''(x) = r(r-1)x^r$.

Introduce $y(x) = x^r$ into Euler equation,

$$\left[r(r-1)-3r+4\right]x^r=0$$

Example

Find the general solution of $x^2 y'' - 3x y' + 4y = 0$. Solution: We look for solutions of the form $y(x) = x^r$,

$$x y'(x) = rx^r$$
, $x^2 y''(x) = r(r-1)x^r$.

Introduce $y(x) = x^r$ into Euler equation,

$$\left[r(r-1)-3r+4\right]x^{r}=0 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad r(r-1)-3r+4=0.$$

Example

Find the general solution of $x^2 y'' - 3x y' + 4y = 0$. Solution: We look for solutions of the form $y(x) = x^r$,

$$x y'(x) = rx^r$$
, $x^2 y''(x) = r(r-1)x^r$.

Introduce $y(x) = x^r$ into Euler equation,

$$\left[r(r-1)-3r+4\right]x^{r}=0 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad r(r-1)-3r+4=0.$$

The solutions of $r^2 - 4r + 4 = 0$ are given by

Example

Find the general solution of $x^2 y'' - 3x y' + 4y = 0$. Solution: We look for solutions of the form $y(x) = x^r$,

$$x y'(x) = rx^r$$
, $x^2 y''(x) = r(r-1)x^r$.

Introduce $y(x) = x^r$ into Euler equation,

$$\left[r(r-1)-3r+4\right]x^{r}=0 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad r(r-1)-3r+4=0.$$

The solutions of $r^2 - 4r + 4 = 0$ are given by

$$r_{\pm} = \frac{1}{2} \big[4 \pm \sqrt{16 - 16} \big]$$

Example

Find the general solution of $x^2 y'' - 3x y' + 4y = 0$. Solution: We look for solutions of the form $y(x) = x^r$,

$$x y'(x) = rx^r$$
, $x^2 y''(x) = r(r-1)x^r$.

Introduce $y(x) = x^r$ into Euler equation,

$$\left[r(r-1)-3r+4\right]x^{r}=0 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad r(r-1)-3r+4=0.$$

The solutions of $r^2 - 4r + 4 = 0$ are given by

$$r_{\pm} = \frac{1}{2} [4 \pm \sqrt{16 - 16}] \quad \Rightarrow \quad r_{+} = r_{-} = 2.$$

Example

Find the general solution of $x^2 y'' - 3x y' + 4y = 0$. Solution: We look for solutions of the form $y(x) = x^r$,

$$x y'(x) = rx^r$$
, $x^2 y''(x) = r(r-1)x^r$.

Introduce $y(x) = x^r$ into Euler equation,

$$\left[r(r-1)-3r+4\right]x^{r}=0 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad r(r-1)-3r+4=0.$$

The solutions of $r^2 - 4r + 4 = 0$ are given by

$$r_{\pm} = \frac{1}{2} [4 \pm \sqrt{16 - 16}] \quad \Rightarrow \quad r_{+} = r_{-} = 2.$$

Two linearly independent solutions are

$$y_1(x) = x^2, \qquad y_2 = x^2 \ln(|x|).$$

・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・

Example

Find the general solution of $x^2 y'' - 3x y' + 4y = 0$. Solution: We look for solutions of the form $y(x) = x^r$,

$$x y'(x) = rx^r$$
, $x^2 y''(x) = r(r-1)x^r$.

Introduce $y(x) = x^r$ into Euler equation,

$$\left[r(r-1)-3r+4\right]x^{r}=0 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad r(r-1)-3r+4=0.$$

The solutions of $r^2 - 4r + 4 = 0$ are given by

$$r_{\pm} = \frac{1}{2} [4 \pm \sqrt{16 - 16}] \quad \Rightarrow \quad r_{+} = r_{-} = 2.$$

Two linearly independent solutions are

$$y_1(x) = x^2, \qquad y_2 = x^2 \ln(|x|).$$

<1

・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・

The general solution is $y(x) = c_1 x^2 + c_2 x^2 \ln(|x|)$.

The Euler equation (Sect. 5.4).

- Overview: Equations with singular points.
- We study the Euler Equation: $(x - x_0)^2 y'' + p_0 (x - x_0) y' + q_0 y = 0.$
- Solutions to the Euler equation near x₀.
- ► The roots of the indicial polynomial.

・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・

- Different real roots.
- Repeated roots.
- Different complex roots.

Example

Find the general solution of the Euler equation

$$x^2 y'' - 3x y' + 13 y = 0.$$

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□ ▶ ④ ●

Example

Find the general solution of the Euler equation

$$x^2 y'' - 3x y' + 13 y = 0.$$

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□ ▶ ④ ●

Solution: We look for solutions of the form $y(x) = x^r$,

Example

Find the general solution of the Euler equation

$$x^2 y'' - 3x y' + 13 y = 0$$

・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・

Solution: We look for solutions of the form $y(x) = x^r$,

 $x y'(x) = rx^r$,

Example

Find the general solution of the Euler equation

$$x^2 y'' - 3x y' + 13 y = 0$$

Solution: We look for solutions of the form $y(x) = x^r$,

$$x y'(x) = rx^r$$
, $x^2 y''(x) = r(r-1)x^r$.

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□ ▶ ④ ●

Example

Find the general solution of the Euler equation

$$x^2 y'' - 3x y' + 13 y = 0$$

Solution: We look for solutions of the form $y(x) = x^r$,

$$x y'(x) = rx^r$$
, $x^2 y''(x) = r(r-1)x^r$.

- ロ ト - 4 回 ト - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4 □ - 4

Introduce $y(x) = x^r$ into Euler equation

Example

Find the general solution of the Euler equation

$$x^2 y'' - 3x y' + 13 y = 0$$

Solution: We look for solutions of the form $y(x) = x^r$,

$$x y'(x) = rx^r$$
, $x^2 y''(x) = r(r-1)x^r$.

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆三▶ ◆三▶ 三三 のへぐ

Introduce $y(x) = x^r$ into Euler equation

 $\left[r(r-1)-3r+13\right]x^{r}=0$

Example

Find the general solution of the Euler equation

$$x^2 y'' - 3x y' + 13 y = 0$$

Solution: We look for solutions of the form $y(x) = x^r$,

$$x y'(x) = rx^r$$
, $x^2 y''(x) = r(r-1)x^r$.

・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・

Introduce $y(x) = x^r$ into Euler equation $[r(r-1) - 3r + 13] x^r = 0 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad r(r-1) - 3r + 13 = 0.$

Example

Find the general solution of the Euler equation

$$x^2 y'' - 3x y' + 13 y = 0.$$

Solution: We look for solutions of the form $y(x) = x^r$,

$$x y'(x) = rx^r$$
, $x^2 y''(x) = r(r-1)x^r$.

Introduce $y(x) = x^r$ into Euler equation

$$\begin{bmatrix} r(r-1)-3r+13 \end{bmatrix} x^r = 0 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad r(r-1)-3r+13 = 0.$$

The solutions of the indicial equation $r^2 - 4r + 13 = 0$ are

$$r_{\pm} = \frac{1}{2} \big[4 \pm \sqrt{16 - 52} \big]$$

Example

Find the general solution of the Euler equation

$$x^2 y'' - 3x y' + 13 y = 0$$

Solution: We look for solutions of the form $y(x) = x^r$,

$$x y'(x) = rx^r$$
, $x^2 y''(x) = r(r-1)x^r$.

Introduce $y(x) = x^r$ into Euler equation

$$\begin{bmatrix} r(r-1)-3r+13 \end{bmatrix} x^r = 0 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad r(r-1)-3r+13 = 0.$$

The solutions of the indicial equation $r^2 - 4r + 13 = 0$ are

$$r_{\pm} = \frac{1}{2} \left[4 \pm \sqrt{16 - 52} \right] \Rightarrow r_{\pm} = \frac{1}{2} \left[4 \pm \sqrt{-36} \right]$$

Example

Find the general solution of the Euler equation

$$x^2 y'' - 3x y' + 13 y = 0.$$

Solution: We look for solutions of the form $y(x) = x^r$,

$$x y'(x) = rx^r$$
, $x^2 y''(x) = r(r-1)x^r$.

Introduce $y(x) = x^r$ into Euler equation

$$\begin{bmatrix} r(r-1)-3r+13 \end{bmatrix} x^r = 0 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad r(r-1)-3r+13 = 0.$$

The solutions of the indicial equation $r^2 - 4r + 13 = 0$ are

$$r_{\pm} = \frac{1}{2} \left[4 \pm \sqrt{16 - 52} \right] \implies r_{\pm} = \frac{1}{2} \left[4 \pm \sqrt{-36} \right] \implies \begin{cases} r_{+} = 2 + 3i \\ r_{-} = 2 - 3i. \end{cases}$$
Example

Find the general solution of the Euler equation

$$x^2 y'' - 3x y' + 13 y = 0.$$

Solution: We look for solutions of the form $y(x) = x^r$,

$$x y'(x) = rx^r$$
, $x^2 y''(x) = r(r-1)x^r$.

Introduce $y(x) = x^r$ into Euler equation

$$\begin{bmatrix} r(r-1)-3r+13 \end{bmatrix} x^r = 0 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad r(r-1)-3r+13 = 0.$$

The solutions of the indicial equation $r^2 - 4r + 13 = 0$ are

$$r_{\pm} = \frac{1}{2} \left[4 \pm \sqrt{16 - 52} \right] \Rightarrow r_{\pm} = \frac{1}{2} \left[4 \pm \sqrt{-36} \right] \Rightarrow \begin{cases} r_{+} = 2 + 3i \\ r_{-} = 2 - 3i. \end{cases}$$

The general solution is $y(x) = c_1 |x|^{(2+3i)} + c_2 |x|^{(2-3i)}$.

・ロト・日本・日本・日本・日本・今日・

Theorem (Real-valued fundamental solutions) If p_0 , $q_0 \in \mathbb{R}$ satisfy that $[(p_0 - 1)^2 - 4q_0] < 0$, then the indicial polynomial $p(r) = r(r - 1) + p_0r + q_0$ of the Euler equation

$$x^{2} y'' + p_{0} x y' + q_{0} y = 0$$
 (4)

has complex roots ${\it r}_{+}=\alpha+i\beta$ and ${\it r}_{-}=\alpha-i\beta,$ where

$$lpha = -rac{(p_o-1)}{2}, \qquad eta = rac{1}{2} \sqrt{4q_o - (p_o-1)^2}.$$

Furthermore, a fundamental set of solution to Eq. (4) is

$$ilde y_1(x) = |x|^{(lpha+ieta)}, \qquad ilde y_2(x) = |x|^{(lpha-ieta)},$$

while another fundamental set of solutions to Eq. (4) is

 $y_1(x) = |x|^{\alpha} \cos(\beta \ln |x|), \qquad y_2(x) = |x|^{\alpha} \sin(\beta \ln |x|).$

Proof: Given $\tilde{y}_1 = |x|^{(\alpha+i\beta)}$ and $\tilde{y}_2 = |x|^{(\alpha-i\beta)}$,

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□ ▶ ④ ●

Proof: Given $\tilde{y}_1 = |x|^{(\alpha+i\beta)}$ and $\tilde{y}_2 = |x|^{(\alpha-i\beta)}$, introduce $y_1 = \frac{1}{2}(\tilde{y}_1 + \tilde{y}_2), \qquad y_1 = \frac{1}{2i}(\tilde{y}_1 - \tilde{y}_2).$

Proof: Given
$$\tilde{y}_1 = |x|^{(\alpha+i\beta)}$$
 and $\tilde{y}_2 = |x|^{(\alpha-i\beta)}$, introduce
 $y_1 = \frac{1}{2}(\tilde{y}_1 + \tilde{y}_2), \qquad y_1 = \frac{1}{2i}(\tilde{y}_1 - \tilde{y}_2).$

◆□ ▶ < 圖 ▶ < 圖 ▶ < 圖 ▶ < 圖 • 의 Q @</p>

Proof: Given
$$\tilde{y}_1 = |x|^{(\alpha+i\beta)}$$
 and $\tilde{y}_2 = |x|^{(\alpha-i\beta)}$, introduce
 $y_1 = \frac{1}{2}(\tilde{y}_1 + \tilde{y}_2), \qquad y_1 = \frac{1}{2i}(\tilde{y}_1 - \tilde{y}_2).$

◆□ ▶ < 圖 ▶ < 圖 ▶ < 圖 ▶ < 圖 • 의 Q @</p>

$$\tilde{y}_1 = |x|^{(\alpha + i\beta)}$$

Proof: Given
$$\tilde{y}_1 = |x|^{(\alpha+i\beta)}$$
 and $\tilde{y}_2 = |x|^{(\alpha-i\beta)}$, introduce
 $y_1 = \frac{1}{2}(\tilde{y}_1 + \tilde{y}_2), \qquad y_1 = \frac{1}{2i}(\tilde{y}_1 - \tilde{y}_2).$

◆□ ▶ < 圖 ▶ < 圖 ▶ < 圖 ▶ < 圖 • 의 Q @</p>

$$\tilde{y}_1 = |x|^{(\alpha+i\beta)} = |x|^{\alpha} |x|^{i\beta}$$

Proof: Given
$$\tilde{y}_1 = |x|^{(\alpha+i\beta)}$$
 and $\tilde{y}_2 = |x|^{(\alpha-i\beta)}$, introduce
 $y_1 = \frac{1}{2}(\tilde{y}_1 + \tilde{y}_2), \qquad y_1 = \frac{1}{2i}(\tilde{y}_1 - \tilde{y}_2).$

(ロ)、(型)、(E)、(E)、 E、 の(の)

$$\tilde{y}_1 = |x|^{(\alpha+i\beta)} = |x|^{\alpha} |x|^{i\beta} = |x|^{\alpha} e^{\ln(|x|^{i\beta})}$$

Proof: Given
$$\tilde{y}_1 = |x|^{(\alpha+i\beta)}$$
 and $\tilde{y}_2 = |x|^{(\alpha-i\beta)}$, introduce
 $y_1 = \frac{1}{2}(\tilde{y}_1 + \tilde{y}_2), \qquad y_1 = \frac{1}{2i}(\tilde{y}_1 - \tilde{y}_2).$

Use another Euler equation to rewrite \tilde{y}_1 and \tilde{y}_2 ,

$$ilde{y}_1 = |x|^{(lpha+ieta)} = |x|^lpha \, |x|^{ieta} = |x|^lpha \, e^{\ln(|x|^{ieta})} = |x|^lpha \, e^{ieta \ln(|x|)}.$$

◆□ ▶ < 圖 ▶ < 圖 ▶ < 圖 ▶ < 圖 • 의 Q @</p>

Proof: Given
$$\tilde{y}_1 = |x|^{(\alpha+i\beta)}$$
 and $\tilde{y}_2 = |x|^{(\alpha-i\beta)}$, introduce
 $y_1 = \frac{1}{2}(\tilde{y}_1 + \tilde{y}_2), \qquad y_1 = \frac{1}{2i}(\tilde{y}_1 - \tilde{y}_2).$

Use another Euler equation to rewrite \tilde{y}_1 and \tilde{y}_2 ,

$$\begin{split} \tilde{y}_1 &= |x|^{(\alpha+i\beta)} = |x|^{\alpha} \, |x|^{i\beta} = |x|^{\alpha} \, e^{\ln(|x|^{i\beta})} = |x|^{\alpha} \, e^{i\beta \ln(|x|)}.\\ \tilde{y}_1 &= |x|^{\alpha} \big[\cos\big(\beta \ln |x|\big) + 1 \sin\big(\beta \ln |x|\big) \big], \end{split}$$

◆□ ▶ < 圖 ▶ < 圖 ▶ < 圖 ▶ < 圖 • 의 Q @</p>

Proof: Given
$$\tilde{y}_1 = |x|^{(\alpha+i\beta)}$$
 and $\tilde{y}_2 = |x|^{(\alpha-i\beta)}$, introduce
 $y_1 = \frac{1}{2}(\tilde{y}_1 + \tilde{y}_2), \qquad y_1 = \frac{1}{2i}(\tilde{y}_1 - \tilde{y}_2).$

Use another Euler equation to rewrite \tilde{y}_1 and \tilde{y}_2 ,

$$\begin{split} \tilde{y}_1 &= |x|^{(\alpha+i\beta)} = |x|^{\alpha} \, |x|^{i\beta} = |x|^{\alpha} \, e^{\ln(|x|^{i\beta})} = |x|^{\alpha} \, e^{i\beta \ln(|x|)}.\\ \tilde{y}_1 &= |x|^{\alpha} \big[\cos(\beta \ln |x|) + 1 \sin(\beta \ln |x|) \big],\\ \tilde{y}_2 &= |x|^{\alpha} \big[\cos(\beta \ln |x|) - 1 \sin(\beta \ln |x|) \big]. \end{split}$$

◆□ ▶ < 圖 ▶ < 圖 ▶ < 圖 ▶ < 圖 • 의 Q @</p>

Proof: Given
$$\tilde{y}_1 = |x|^{(\alpha+i\beta)}$$
 and $\tilde{y}_2 = |x|^{(\alpha-i\beta)}$, introduce
 $y_1 = \frac{1}{2}(\tilde{y}_1 + \tilde{y}_2), \qquad y_1 = \frac{1}{2i}(\tilde{y}_1 - \tilde{y}_2).$

Use another Euler equation to rewrite \tilde{y}_1 and \tilde{y}_2 ,

$$\begin{split} \tilde{y}_1 &= |x|^{(\alpha+i\beta)} = |x|^{\alpha} \, |x|^{i\beta} = |x|^{\alpha} \, e^{\ln(|x|^{i\beta})} = |x|^{\alpha} \, e^{i\beta \ln(|x|)}.\\ \tilde{y}_1 &= |x|^{\alpha} \big[\cos\big(\beta \ln |x|\big) + 1 \sin\big(\beta \ln |x|\big) \big],\\ \tilde{y}_2 &= |x|^{\alpha} \big[\cos\big(\beta \ln |x|\big) - 1 \sin\big(\beta \ln |x|\big) \big]. \end{split}$$

We conclude that

 $y_1(x) = |x|^{lpha} \cos(\beta \ln |x|), \qquad y_2(x) = |x|^{lpha} \sin(\beta \ln |x|).$

・ロト ・ 画 ・ ・ 画 ・ ・ 画 ・ うらぐ

Example

Find a real-valued general solution of the Euler equation

$$x^2 y'' - 3x y' + 13 y = 0.$$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆臣▶ ◆臣▶ 三臣 - のへぐ

Example

Find a real-valued general solution of the Euler equation

$$x^2 y'' - 3x y' + 13 y = 0.$$

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□ ▶ ④ ●

Solution: The indicial equation is r(r-1) - 3r + 13 = 0.

Example

Find a real-valued general solution of the Euler equation

$$x^2 y'' - 3x y' + 13 y = 0.$$

・ロト・日本・モート モー うへで

Solution: The indicial equation is r(r-1) - 3r + 13 = 0. The solutions of the indicial equations are

Example

Find a real-valued general solution of the Euler equation

$$x^2 y'' - 3x y' + 13 y = 0.$$

・ロト・日本・モート モー うへで

Solution: The indicial equation is r(r-1) - 3r + 13 = 0. The solutions of the indicial equations are

$$r^2 - 4r + 13 = 0$$

Example

Find a real-valued general solution of the Euler equation

$$x^2 y'' - 3x y' + 13 y = 0.$$

Solution: The indicial equation is r(r-1) - 3r + 13 = 0. The solutions of the indicial equations are

$$r^2 - 4r + 13 = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad r_+ = 2 + 3i, \quad r_- = 2 - 3i.$$

・ロト・日本・モート モー うへで

Example

Find a real-valued general solution of the Euler equation

$$x^2 y'' - 3x y' + 13 y = 0.$$

Solution: The indicial equation is r(r-1) - 3r + 13 = 0. The solutions of the indicial equations are

$$r^2 - 4r + 13 = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad r_+ = 2 + 3i, \quad r_- = 2 - 3i.$$

A complex-valued general solution is

$$y(x) = \tilde{c}_1 |x|^{(2+3i)} + \tilde{c}_2 |x|^{(2-3i)} \quad \tilde{c}_1, \ \tilde{c}_2 \in \mathbb{C}.$$

・ロト・日本・日本・日本・日本・今日・

Example

Find a real-valued general solution of the Euler equation

$$x^2 y'' - 3x y' + 13 y = 0.$$

Solution: The indicial equation is r(r-1) - 3r + 13 = 0. The solutions of the indicial equations are

$$r^2 - 4r + 13 = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad r_+ = 2 + 3i, \quad r_- = 2 - 3i.$$

A complex-valued general solution is

$$y(x) = \tilde{c}_1 |x|^{(2+3i)} + \tilde{c}_2 |x|^{(2-3i)} \quad \tilde{c}_1, \ \tilde{c}_2 \in \mathbb{C}.$$

A real-valued general solution is

$$y(x) = c_1 |x|^2 \cos(3 \ln |x|) + c_2 |x|^2 \sin(3 \ln |x|), \quad c_1, \ c_2 \in \mathbb{R}.$$

・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・

Equations with regular-singular points (Sect. 5.5).

- Equations with regular-singular points.
- Examples: Equations with regular-singular points.

- Method to find solutions.
- Example: Method to find solutions.

Equations with regular-singular points (Sect. 5.5).

- Equations with regular-singular points.
- Examples: Equations with regular-singular points.
- Method to find solutions.
- Example: Method to find solutions.

Recall:

The point $x_0 \in \mathbb{R}$ is a singular point of the equation

$$P(x) y'' + Q(x) y' + R(x) y = 0$$

・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・

iff holds that $P(x_0) = 0$.

Definition A singular point $x_0 \in \mathbb{R}$ of the equation

$$P(x) y'' + Q(x) y' + R(x) y = 0$$

is called a regular-singular point iff the following limits are finite,

$$\lim_{x \to x_0} \frac{(x - x_0) Q(x)}{P(x)}, \qquad \lim_{x \to x_0} \frac{(x - x_0)^2 R(x)}{P(x)},$$

and both functions

$$\frac{(x-x_0) Q(x)}{P(x)}, \qquad \frac{(x-x_0)^2 R(x)}{P(x)},$$

admit convergent Taylor series expansions around x_0 .

Remark:

• If x_0 is a regular-singular point of

P(x) y'' + Q(x) y' + R(x) y = 0

and $P(x) \simeq (x - x_0)^n$ near x_0 , then near x_0 holds

 $Q(x) \simeq (x - x_0)^{n-1}, \quad R(x) \simeq (x - x_0)^{n-2}.$

Remark:

• If x_0 is a regular-singular point of

P(x) y'' + Q(x) y' + R(x) y = 0

and $P(x) \simeq (x - x_0)^n$ near x_0 , then near x_0 holds

$$Q(x) \simeq (x - x_0)^{n-1}, \quad R(x) \simeq (x - x_0)^{n-2}$$

• The main example is an Euler equation, case n = 2,

$$(x-x_0)^2 y'' + p_0(x-x_0) y' + q_0 y = 0.$$

・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・

Example

Show that the singular point of every Euler equation is a regular-singular point.

(ロ)、(型)、(E)、(E)、 E、 のQの

Example

Show that the singular point of every Euler equation is a regular-singular point.

Solution: Consider the general Euler equation

$$(x - x_0)^2 y'' + p_0(x - x_0) y' + q_0 y = 0,$$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆□▶ □□ - のへぐ

where p_0 , q_0 , x_0 , are real constants.

Example

Show that the singular point of every Euler equation is a regular-singular point.

Solution: Consider the general Euler equation

$$(x - x_0)^2 y'' + p_0(x - x_0) y' + q_0 y = 0,$$

where p_0 , q_0 , x_0 , are real constants. This is an equation Py'' + Qy' + Ry = 0 with

$$P(x) = (x - x_0)^2,$$
 $Q(x) = p_0(x - x_0),$ $R(x) = q_0.$

< □ > < 同 > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > <

Example

Show that the singular point of every Euler equation is a regular-singular point.

Solution: Consider the general Euler equation

$$(x-x_0)^2 y'' + p_0(x-x_0) y' + q_0 y = 0,$$

where p_0 , q_0 , x_0 , are real constants. This is an equation Py'' + Qy' + Ry = 0 with

$$P(x) = (x - x_0)^2,$$
 $Q(x) = p_0(x - x_0),$ $R(x) = q_0.$

< □ > < 同 > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > <

Therefore, we obtain,

$$\lim_{x\to x_0}\frac{(x-x_0)\,Q(x)}{P(x)}$$

Example

Show that the singular point of every Euler equation is a regular-singular point.

Solution: Consider the general Euler equation

$$(x-x_0)^2 y'' + p_0(x-x_0) y' + q_0 y = 0,$$

where p_0 , q_0 , x_0 , are real constants. This is an equation Py'' + Qy' + Ry = 0 with

$$P(x) = (x - x_0)^2,$$
 $Q(x) = p_0(x - x_0),$ $R(x) = q_0.$

< □ > < 同 > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > <

Therefore, we obtain,

$$\lim_{x\to x_0}\frac{(x-x_0)\,Q(x)}{P(x)}=p_0,$$

Example

Show that the singular point of every Euler equation is a regular-singular point.

Solution: Consider the general Euler equation

$$(x - x_0)^2 y'' + p_0(x - x_0) y' + q_0 y = 0,$$

where p_0 , q_0 , x_0 , are real constants. This is an equation Py'' + Qy' + Ry = 0 with

$$P(x) = (x - x_0)^2,$$
 $Q(x) = p_0(x - x_0),$ $R(x) = q_0.$

< □ > < 同 > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > <

Therefore, we obtain,

$$\lim_{x \to x_0} \frac{(x - x_0) Q(x)}{P(x)} = p_0, \qquad \lim_{x \to x_0} \frac{(x - x_0)^2 R(x)}{P(x)}$$

Example

Show that the singular point of every Euler equation is a regular-singular point.

Solution: Consider the general Euler equation

$$(x - x_0)^2 y'' + p_0(x - x_0) y' + q_0 y = 0,$$

where p_0 , q_0 , x_0 , are real constants. This is an equation Py'' + Qy' + Ry = 0 with

$$P(x) = (x - x_0)^2,$$
 $Q(x) = p_0(x - x_0),$ $R(x) = q_0.$

Therefore, we obtain,

$$\lim_{x o x_0} rac{(x-x_0) \, Q(x)}{P(x)} = p_0, \qquad \lim_{x o x_0} rac{(x-x_0)^2 \, R(x)}{P(x)} = q_0.$$

< □ > < 同 > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > <

Example

Show that the singular point of every Euler equation is a regular-singular point.

Solution: Consider the general Euler equation

$$(x-x_0)^2 y'' + p_0(x-x_0) y' + q_0 y = 0,$$

where p_0 , q_0 , x_0 , are real constants. This is an equation Py'' + Qy' + Ry = 0 with

$$P(x) = (x - x_0)^2,$$
 $Q(x) = p_0(x - x_0),$ $R(x) = q_0.$

Therefore, we obtain,

$$\lim_{x \to x_0} \frac{(x - x_0) Q(x)}{P(x)} = p_0, \qquad \lim_{x \to x_0} \frac{(x - x_0)^2 R(x)}{P(x)} = q_0.$$

 \triangleleft

・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・

We conclude that x_0 is a regular-singular point.

Remark: Every equation Py'' + Qy' + Ry = 0 with a regular-singular point at x_0 is close to an Euler equation.

・ロト・日本・モート モー うへで

Remark: Every equation Py'' + Qy' + Ry = 0 with a regular-singular point at x_0 is close to an Euler equation.

Proof:

For $x \neq x_0$ divide the equation by P(x),

Remark: Every equation Py'' + Qy' + Ry = 0 with a regular-singular point at x_0 is close to an Euler equation.

Proof:

For $x \neq x_0$ divide the equation by P(x),

$$y'' + \frac{Q(x)}{P(x)}y' + \frac{R(x)}{P(x)}y = 0,$$

Remark: Every equation Py'' + Qy' + Ry = 0 with a regular-singular point at x_0 is close to an Euler equation.

Proof:

For $x \neq x_0$ divide the equation by P(x),

$$y'' + rac{Q(x)}{P(x)}y' + rac{R(x)}{P(x)}y = 0,$$

and multiply it by $(x - x_0)^2$,
Equations with regular-singular points.

Remark: Every equation Py'' + Qy' + Ry = 0 with a regular-singular point at x_0 is close to an Euler equation.

Proof:

For $x \neq x_0$ divide the equation by P(x),

$$y'' + \frac{Q(x)}{P(x)}y' + \frac{R(x)}{P(x)}y = 0,$$

and multiply it by $(x - x_0)^2$,

$$(x-x_0)^2 y'' + (x-x_0) \Big[\frac{(x-x_0)Q(x)}{P(x)} \Big] y' + \Big[\frac{(x-x_0)^2 R(x)}{P(x)} \Big] y = 0.$$

・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・

Equations with regular-singular points.

Remark: Every equation Py'' + Qy' + Ry = 0 with a regular-singular point at x_0 is close to an Euler equation.

Proof:

For $x \neq x_0$ divide the equation by P(x),

$$y'' + rac{Q(x)}{P(x)}y' + rac{R(x)}{P(x)}y = 0,$$

and multiply it by $(x - x_0)^2$,

$$(x-x_0)^2 y'' + (x-x_0) \Big[\frac{(x-x_0)Q(x)}{P(x)} \Big] y' + \Big[\frac{(x-x_0)^2 R(x)}{P(x)} \Big] y = 0.$$

The factors between [] approach constants, say p_0 , q_0 , as $x \to x_0$,

Equations with regular-singular points.

Remark: Every equation Py'' + Qy' + Ry = 0 with a regular-singular point at x_0 is close to an Euler equation.

Proof:

For $x \neq x_0$ divide the equation by P(x),

$$y'' + rac{Q(x)}{P(x)}y' + rac{R(x)}{P(x)}y = 0,$$

and multiply it by $(x - x_0)^2$,

$$(x-x_0)^2 y'' + (x-x_0) \Big[\frac{(x-x_0)Q(x)}{P(x)} \Big] y' + \Big[\frac{(x-x_0)^2 R(x)}{P(x)} \Big] y = 0.$$

The factors between [] approach constants, say p_0 , q_0 , as $x \to x_0$,

$$(x-x_0)^2 y'' + (x-x_0)p_0 y' + q_0 y = 0.$$

・ロト・日本・日本・日本・日本・今日・

Equations with regular-singular points (Sect. 5.5).

- Equations with regular-singular points.
- **•** Examples: Equations with regular-singular points.

- Method to find solutions.
- Example: Method to find solutions.

Example

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$(1 - x^2) y'' - 2x y' + \alpha(\alpha + 1) y = 0,$$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆□▶ □□ - のへぐ

where α is a real constant.

Example

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$(1 - x^2) y'' - 2x y' + \alpha(\alpha + 1) y = 0,$$

・ロト・日本・モート モー うへぐ

where α is a real constant.

Solution: Find the singular points of this equation,

Example

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$(1 - x^2) y'' - 2x y' + \alpha(\alpha + 1) y = 0,$$

・ロト・日本・モート モー うへぐ

where α is a real constant.

Solution: Find the singular points of this equation,

0 = P(x)

Example

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$(1 - x^2) y'' - 2x y' + \alpha(\alpha + 1) y = 0,$$

・ロト・日本・モート モー うへぐ

where α is a real constant.

Solution: Find the singular points of this equation,

$$0=P(x)=(1-x^2)$$

Example

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$(1 - x^2) y'' - 2x y' + \alpha(\alpha + 1) y = 0,$$

・ロト・日本・モート モー うへぐ

where α is a real constant.

Solution: Find the singular points of this equation,

$$0 = P(x) = (1 - x^2) = (1 - x)(1 + x)$$

Example

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$(1 - x^2) y'' - 2x y' + \alpha(\alpha + 1) y = 0,$$

where α is a real constant.

Solution: Find the singular points of this equation,

$$0 = P(x) = (1 - x^{2}) = (1 - x)(1 + x) \quad \Rightarrow \quad \begin{cases} x_{0} = 1, \\ x_{1} = -1. \end{cases}$$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆三▶ ◆三▶ 三三 のへぐ

Example

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$(1 - x^2) y'' - 2x y' + \alpha(\alpha + 1) y = 0,$$

where α is a real constant.

Solution: Find the singular points of this equation,

$$0 = P(x) = (1 - x^{2}) = (1 - x)(1 + x) \quad \Rightarrow \quad \begin{cases} x_{0} = 1, \\ x_{1} = -1. \end{cases}$$

Case $x_{0} = 1$:

・ロト・日本・モート モー うへで

Example

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$(1 - x^2) y'' - 2x y' + \alpha(\alpha + 1) y = 0,$$

where α is a real constant.

Solution: Find the singular points of this equation,

$$0 = P(x) = (1 - x^2) = (1 - x)(1 + x) \quad \Rightarrow \quad \begin{cases} x_0 = 1, \\ x_1 = -1. \end{cases}$$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆三▶ ◆三▶ 三三 のへぐ

Case $x_0 = 1$: We then have

$$\frac{(x-1)\,Q(x)}{P(x)}$$

Example

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$(1 - x^2) y'' - 2x y' + \alpha(\alpha + 1) y = 0,$$

where α is a real constant.

Solution: Find the singular points of this equation,

$$0 = P(x) = (1 - x^2) = (1 - x)(1 + x) \quad \Rightarrow \quad \begin{cases} x_0 = 1, \\ x_1 = -1. \end{cases}$$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆三▶ ◆三▶ 三三 のへぐ

Case $x_0 = 1$: We then have

$$\frac{(x-1) Q(x)}{P(x)} = \frac{(x-1)(-2x)}{(1-x)(1+x)}$$

Example

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$(1 - x^2) y'' - 2x y' + \alpha(\alpha + 1) y = 0,$$

where α is a real constant.

Solution: Find the singular points of this equation,

$$0 = P(x) = (1 - x^{2}) = (1 - x)(1 + x) \quad \Rightarrow \quad \begin{cases} x_{0} = 1, \\ x_{1} = -1. \end{cases}$$

Case $x_0 = 1$: We then have

$$\frac{(x-1) Q(x)}{P(x)} = \frac{(x-1)(-2x)}{(1-x)(1+x)} = \frac{2x}{1+x},$$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆三▶ ◆三▶ 三三 のへぐ

Example

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$(1 - x^2) y'' - 2x y' + \alpha(\alpha + 1) y = 0,$$

where α is a real constant.

Solution: Find the singular points of this equation,

$$0 = P(x) = (1 - x^2) = (1 - x)(1 + x) \quad \Rightarrow \quad \begin{cases} x_0 = 1, \\ x_1 = -1. \end{cases}$$

Case $x_0 = 1$: We then have

$$\frac{(x-1)Q(x)}{P(x)} = \frac{(x-1)(-2x)}{(1-x)(1+x)} = \frac{2x}{1+x},$$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆三▶ ◆三▶ 三三 のへぐ

$$\frac{(x-1)^2 R(x)}{P(x)}$$

Example

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$(1 - x^2) y'' - 2x y' + \alpha(\alpha + 1) y = 0,$$

where α is a real constant.

Solution: Find the singular points of this equation,

$$0 = P(x) = (1 - x^{2}) = (1 - x)(1 + x) \quad \Rightarrow \quad \begin{cases} x_{0} = 1, \\ x_{1} = -1. \end{cases}$$

・ロト・日本・日本・日本・日本・今日・

Case $x_0 = 1$: We then have

$$\frac{(x-1)Q(x)}{P(x)} = \frac{(x-1)(-2x)}{(1-x)(1+x)} = \frac{2x}{1+x},$$
$$\frac{(x-1)^2R(x)}{P(x)} = \frac{(x-1)^2[\alpha(\alpha+1)]}{(1-x)(1+x)}$$

Example

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$(1 - x^2) y'' - 2x y' + \alpha(\alpha + 1) y = 0,$$

where α is a real constant.

Solution: Find the singular points of this equation,

$$0 = P(x) = (1 - x^2) = (1 - x)(1 + x) \Rightarrow \begin{cases} x_0 = 1, \\ x_1 = -1. \end{cases}$$

Case $x_0 = 1$: We then have

$$\frac{(x-1)Q(x)}{P(x)} = \frac{(x-1)(-2x)}{(1-x)(1+x)} = \frac{2x}{1+x},$$
$$\frac{(x-1)^2R(x)}{P(x)} = \frac{(x-1)^2[\alpha(\alpha+1)]}{(1-x)(1+x)} = \frac{(x-1)[\alpha(\alpha+1)]}{1+x};$$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆三▶ ◆三▶ 三三 のへぐ

Example

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$(1 - x^2) y'' - 2x y' + \alpha(\alpha + 1) y = 0,$$

where α is a real constant.

Solution: Find the singular points of this equation,

$$0 = P(x) = (1 - x^2) = (1 - x)(1 + x) \quad \Rightarrow \quad \begin{cases} x_0 = 1, \\ x_1 = -1. \end{cases}$$

Case $x_0 = 1$: We then have

$$\frac{(x-1) Q(x)}{P(x)} = \frac{(x-1)(-2x)}{(1-x)(1+x)} = \frac{2x}{1+x},$$
$$\frac{(x-1)^2 R(x)}{P(x)} = \frac{(x-1)^2 [\alpha(\alpha+1)]}{(1-x)(1+x)} = \frac{(x-1) [\alpha(\alpha+1)]}{1+x};$$

both functions above have Taylor series around $x_0 = 1$.

・ロト・西・・山・・ ・日・

Example

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$(1 - x^2) y'' - 2x y' + \alpha(\alpha + 1) y = 0,$$

where α is a real constant.

Solution: Recall:

$$\frac{(x-1) Q(x)}{P(x)} = \frac{2x}{1+x}, \quad \frac{(x-1)^2 R(x)}{P(x)} = \frac{(x-1) [\alpha(\alpha+1)]}{1+x}.$$

Example

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$(1 - x^2) y'' - 2x y' + \alpha(\alpha + 1) y = 0,$$

where α is a real constant.

Solution: Recall:

$$\frac{(x-1) Q(x)}{P(x)} = \frac{2x}{1+x}, \quad \frac{(x-1)^2 R(x)}{P(x)} = \frac{(x-1) [\alpha(\alpha+1)]}{1+x}.$$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆三▶ ◆三▶ 三三 のへぐ

Furthermore, the following limits are finite,

$$\lim_{x\to 1}\frac{(x-1)\,Q(x)}{P(x)}$$

Example

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$(1 - x^2) y'' - 2x y' + \alpha(\alpha + 1) y = 0,$$

where α is a real constant.

Solution: Recall:

$$\frac{(x-1) Q(x)}{P(x)} = \frac{2x}{1+x}, \quad \frac{(x-1)^2 R(x)}{P(x)} = \frac{(x-1) [\alpha(\alpha+1)]}{1+x}.$$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆三▶ ◆三▶ 三三 のへぐ

Furthermore, the following limits are finite,

$$\lim_{x \to 1} \frac{(x-1) Q(x)}{P(x)} = 1,$$

Example

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$(1 - x^2) y'' - 2x y' + \alpha(\alpha + 1) y = 0,$$

where α is a real constant.

Solution: Recall:

$$\frac{(x-1) Q(x)}{P(x)} = \frac{2x}{1+x}, \quad \frac{(x-1)^2 R(x)}{P(x)} = \frac{(x-1) [\alpha(\alpha+1)]}{1+x}.$$

Furthermore, the following limits are finite,

$$\lim_{x \to 1} \frac{(x-1) Q(x)}{P(x)} = 1, \qquad \lim_{x \to 1} \frac{(x-1)^2 R(x)}{P(x)}$$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆三▶ ◆三▶ 三三 のへ⊙

Example

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$(1 - x^2) y'' - 2x y' + \alpha(\alpha + 1) y = 0,$$

where α is a real constant.

Solution: Recall:

$$\frac{(x-1) Q(x)}{P(x)} = \frac{2x}{1+x}, \quad \frac{(x-1)^2 R(x)}{P(x)} = \frac{(x-1) [\alpha(\alpha+1)]}{1+x}.$$

Furthermore, the following limits are finite,

$$\lim_{x \to 1} \frac{(x-1) Q(x)}{P(x)} = 1, \qquad \lim_{x \to 1} \frac{(x-1)^2 R(x)}{P(x)} = 0.$$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆三▶ ◆三▶ 三三 のへぐ

Example

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$(1 - x^2) y'' - 2x y' + \alpha(\alpha + 1) y = 0,$$

where α is a real constant.

Solution: Recall:

$$\frac{(x-1) Q(x)}{P(x)} = \frac{2x}{1+x}, \quad \frac{(x-1)^2 R(x)}{P(x)} = \frac{(x-1) [\alpha(\alpha+1)]}{1+x}.$$

Furthermore, the following limits are finite,

$$\lim_{x \to 1} \frac{(x-1) Q(x)}{P(x)} = 1, \qquad \lim_{x \to 1} \frac{(x-1)^2 R(x)}{P(x)} = 0.$$

We conclude that $x_0 = 1$ is a regular-singular point.

Example

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$(1 - x^2) y'' - 2x y' + \alpha(\alpha + 1) y = 0,$$

where α is a real constant.

Solution:

Case $x_1 = -1$:

Example

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$(1 - x^2) y'' - 2x y' + \alpha(\alpha + 1) y = 0,$$

where α is a real constant.

Solution:

Case $x_1 = -1$:

$$\frac{(x+1)\,Q(x)}{P(x)}$$

Example

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$(1 - x^2) y'' - 2x y' + \alpha(\alpha + 1) y = 0,$$

where α is a real constant.

Solution:

Case $x_1 = -1$:

$$\frac{(x+1) Q(x)}{P(x)} = \frac{(x+1)(-2x)}{(1-x)(1+x)}$$

Example

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$(1 - x^2) y'' - 2x y' + \alpha(\alpha + 1) y = 0,$$

where α is a real constant.

Solution:

Case $x_1 = -1$:

$$\frac{(x+1) Q(x)}{P(x)} = \frac{(x+1)(-2x)}{(1-x)(1+x)} = -\frac{2x}{1-x},$$

Example

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$(1 - x^2) y'' - 2x y' + \alpha(\alpha + 1) y = 0,$$

where α is a real constant.

Solution:

Case $x_1 = -1$:

$$\frac{(x+1) Q(x)}{P(x)} = \frac{(x+1)(-2x)}{(1-x)(1+x)} = -\frac{2x}{1-x},$$

$$\frac{(x+1)^2 R(x)}{P(x)}$$

Example

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$(1 - x^2) y'' - 2x y' + \alpha(\alpha + 1) y = 0,$$

where α is a real constant.

Solution:

Case $x_1 = -1$:

$$\frac{(x+1) Q(x)}{P(x)} = \frac{(x+1)(-2x)}{(1-x)(1+x)} = -\frac{2x}{1-x},$$

$$\frac{(x+1)^2 R(x)}{P(x)} = \frac{(x+1)^2 [\alpha(\alpha+1)]}{(1-x)(1+x)}$$

Example

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$(1 - x^2) y'' - 2x y' + \alpha(\alpha + 1) y = 0,$$

where α is a real constant.

Solution:

Case $x_1 = -1$:

$$\frac{(x+1) Q(x)}{P(x)} = \frac{(x+1)(-2x)}{(1-x)(1+x)} = -\frac{2x}{1-x},$$

$$\frac{(x+1)^2 R(x)}{P(x)} = \frac{(x+1)^2 [\alpha(\alpha+1)]}{(1-x)(1+x)} = \frac{(x+1) [\alpha(\alpha+1)]}{1-x}.$$

うしん 前 ふかく ボット 御 くし く

Example

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$(1 - x^2) y'' - 2x y' + \alpha(\alpha + 1) y = 0,$$

where α is a real constant.

Solution:

Case $x_1 = -1$:

$$\frac{(x+1)Q(x)}{P(x)} = \frac{(x+1)(-2x)}{(1-x)(1+x)} = -\frac{2x}{1-x},$$

$$\frac{(x+1)^2 R(x)}{P(x)} = \frac{(x+1)^2 [\alpha(\alpha+1)]}{(1-x)(1+x)} = \frac{(x+1) [\alpha(\alpha+1)]}{1-x}.$$

Both functions above have Taylor series $x_1 = -1$.

Example

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$(1-x^2)y'' - 2xy' + \alpha(\alpha+1)y = 0,$$

where α is a real constant.

Solution: Recall:

$$\frac{(x+1) Q(x)}{P(x)} = -\frac{2x}{1-x}, \quad \frac{(x+1)^2 R(x)}{P(x)} = \frac{(x+1) [\alpha(\alpha+1)]}{1-x}.$$

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□ ▶ ④ ●

Example

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$(1 - x^2) y'' - 2x y' + \alpha(\alpha + 1) y = 0,$$

where α is a real constant.

Solution: Recall:

$$\frac{(x+1) Q(x)}{P(x)} = -\frac{2x}{1-x}, \quad \frac{(x+1)^2 R(x)}{P(x)} = \frac{(x+1) [\alpha(\alpha+1)]}{1-x}.$$

Furthermore, the following limits are finite,

$$\lim_{x \to -1} \frac{(x+1) Q(x)}{P(x)}$$

Example

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$(1-x^2)y'' - 2xy' + \alpha(\alpha+1)y = 0,$$

where α is a real constant.

Solution: Recall:

$$\frac{(x+1) Q(x)}{P(x)} = -\frac{2x}{1-x}, \quad \frac{(x+1)^2 R(x)}{P(x)} = \frac{(x+1) [\alpha(\alpha+1)]}{1-x}.$$

Furthermore, the following limits are finite,

$$\lim_{x\to -1}\frac{(x+1)\,Q(x)}{P(x)}=1,$$

Example

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$(1-x^2)y'' - 2xy' + \alpha(\alpha+1)y = 0,$$

where α is a real constant.

Solution: Recall:

$$\frac{(x+1) Q(x)}{P(x)} = -\frac{2x}{1-x}, \quad \frac{(x+1)^2 R(x)}{P(x)} = \frac{(x+1) [\alpha(\alpha+1)]}{1-x}.$$

Furthermore, the following limits are finite,

$$\lim_{x \to -1} \frac{(x+1) Q(x)}{P(x)} = 1, \qquad \lim_{x \to -1} \frac{(x+1)^2 R(x)}{P(x)}$$
Example

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$(1-x^2)y'' - 2xy' + \alpha(\alpha+1)y = 0,$$

where α is a real constant.

Solution: Recall:

$$\frac{(x+1) Q(x)}{P(x)} = -\frac{2x}{1-x}, \quad \frac{(x+1)^2 R(x)}{P(x)} = \frac{(x+1) [\alpha(\alpha+1)]}{1-x}.$$

Furthermore, the following limits are finite,

$$\lim_{x \to -1} \frac{(x+1) Q(x)}{P(x)} = 1, \qquad \lim_{x \to -1} \frac{(x+1)^2 R(x)}{P(x)} = 0.$$

Example

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$(1-x^2)y'' - 2xy' + \alpha(\alpha+1)y = 0,$$

where α is a real constant.

Solution: Recall:

$$\frac{(x+1) Q(x)}{P(x)} = -\frac{2x}{1-x}, \quad \frac{(x+1)^2 R(x)}{P(x)} = \frac{(x+1) [\alpha(\alpha+1)]}{1-x}.$$

Furthermore, the following limits are finite,

$$\lim_{x \to -1} \frac{(x+1) Q(x)}{P(x)} = 1, \qquad \lim_{x \to -1} \frac{(x+1)^2 R(x)}{P(x)} = 0.$$

<1

Therefore, the point $x_1 = -1$ is a regular-singular point.

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$(x+2)^2(x-1)y''+3(x-1)y'+2y=0.$$

(ロ)、(型)、(E)、(E)、 E、 の(の)

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$(x+2)^2(x-1)y''+3(x-1)y'+2y=0.$$

・ロト・日本・モート モー うへぐ

Solution: Find the singular points:

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$(x+2)^2(x-1)y''+3(x-1)y'+2y=0.$$

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□ ▶ ④ ●

Solution: Find the singular points: $x_0 = -2$ and $x_1 = 1$.

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$(x+2)^2(x-1)y''+3(x-1)y'+2y=0.$$

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□ ▶ ④ ●

Solution: Find the singular points: $x_0 = -2$ and $x_1 = 1$. Case $x_0 = -2$:

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$(x+2)^2(x-1)y''+3(x-1)y'+2y=0.$$

Solution: Find the singular points: $x_0 = -2$ and $x_1 = 1$. Case $x_0 = -2$: $\lim_{x \to -2} \frac{(x+2)Q(x)}{P(x)}$

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$(x+2)^2(x-1)y''+3(x-1)y'+2y=0.$$

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□ ▶ ④ ●

Solution: Find the singular points: $x_0 = -2$ and $x_1 = 1$. Case $x_0 = -2$:

$$\lim_{x \to -2} \frac{(x+2)Q(x)}{P(x)} = \lim_{x \to -2} \frac{(x+2)3(x-1)}{(x+2)^2(x-1)}$$

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$(x+2)^2(x-1)y''+3(x-1)y'+2y=0.$$

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□ ▶ ④ ●

Solution: Find the singular points: $x_0 = -2$ and $x_1 = 1$. Case $x_0 = -2$:

$$\lim_{x \to -2} \frac{(x+2)Q(x)}{P(x)} = \lim_{x \to -2} \frac{(x+2)3(x-1)}{(x+2)^2(x-1)} = \lim_{x \to -2} \frac{3}{(x+2)}$$

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$(x+2)^2(x-1)y''+3(x-1)y'+2y=0.$$

Solution: Find the singular points: $x_0 = -2$ and $x_1 = 1$. Case $x_0 = -2$:

$$\lim_{x \to -2} \frac{(x+2)Q(x)}{P(x)} = \lim_{x \to -2} \frac{(x+2)3(x-1)}{(x+2)^2(x-1)} = \lim_{x \to -2} \frac{3}{(x+2)} = \pm \infty.$$

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□ ▶ ④ ●

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$(x+2)^2(x-1)y''+3(x-1)y'+2y=0.$$

Solution: Find the singular points: $x_0 = -2$ and $x_1 = 1$. Case $x_0 = -2$:

$$\lim_{x \to -2} \frac{(x+2)Q(x)}{P(x)} = \lim_{x \to -2} \frac{(x+2)3(x-1)}{(x+2)^2(x-1)} = \lim_{x \to -2} \frac{3}{(x+2)} = \pm \infty.$$

So $x_0 = -2$ is not a regular-singular point.

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$(x+2)^2(x-1)y''+3(x-1)y'+2y=0.$$

Solution: Find the singular points: $x_0 = -2$ and $x_1 = 1$. Case $x_0 = -2$:

$$\lim_{x \to -2} \frac{(x+2)Q(x)}{P(x)} = \lim_{x \to -2} \frac{(x+2)3(x-1)}{(x+2)^2(x-1)} = \lim_{x \to -2} \frac{3}{(x+2)} = \pm \infty.$$

▲□▶▲□▶▲□▶▲□▶ □ のQ@

So $x_0 = -2$ is not a regular-singular point. Case $x_1 = 1$:

$$\frac{(x-1)\,Q(x)}{P(x)}$$

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$(x+2)^2(x-1)y''+3(x-1)y'+2y=0.$$

Solution: Find the singular points: $x_0 = -2$ and $x_1 = 1$. Case $x_0 = -2$:

$$\lim_{x \to -2} \frac{(x+2)Q(x)}{P(x)} = \lim_{x \to -2} \frac{(x+2)3(x-1)}{(x+2)^2(x-1)} = \lim_{x \to -2} \frac{3}{(x+2)} = \pm \infty.$$

▲□▶▲□▶▲□▶▲□▶ □ のQ@

So $x_0 = -2$ is not a regular-singular point. Case $x_1 = 1$:

$$\frac{(x-1)Q(x)}{P(x)} = \frac{(x-1)[3(x-1)]}{(x+2)(x-1)}$$

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$(x+2)^2(x-1)y''+3(x-1)y'+2y=0.$$

Solution: Find the singular points: $x_0 = -2$ and $x_1 = 1$. Case $x_0 = -2$:

$$\lim_{x \to -2} \frac{(x+2)Q(x)}{P(x)} = \lim_{x \to -2} \frac{(x+2)3(x-1)}{(x+2)^2(x-1)} = \lim_{x \to -2} \frac{3}{(x+2)} = \pm \infty.$$

So $x_0 = -2$ is not a regular-singular point. Case $x_1 = 1$:

$$\frac{(x-1)Q(x)}{P(x)} = \frac{(x-1)[3(x-1)]}{(x+2)(x-1)} = -\frac{3(x-1)}{(x+2)^2},$$

▲□▶▲□▶▲□▶▲□▶ □ のQ@

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$(x+2)^2(x-1)y''+3(x-1)y'+2y=0.$$

Solution: Find the singular points: $x_0 = -2$ and $x_1 = 1$. Case $x_0 = -2$:

$$\lim_{x \to -2} \frac{(x+2)Q(x)}{P(x)} = \lim_{x \to -2} \frac{(x+2)3(x-1)}{(x+2)^2(x-1)} = \lim_{x \to -2} \frac{3}{(x+2)} = \pm \infty.$$

So $x_0 = -2$ is not a regular-singular point. Case $x_1 = 1$:

$$\frac{(x-1) Q(x)}{P(x)} = \frac{(x-1)[3(x-1)]}{(x+2)(x-1)} = -\frac{3(x-1)}{(x+2)^2},$$
$$\frac{(x-1)^2 R(x)}{P(x)}$$

▲□▶▲□▶▲□▶▲□▶ □ のQ@

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$(x+2)^2(x-1)y''+3(x-1)y'+2y=0.$$

Solution: Find the singular points: $x_0 = -2$ and $x_1 = 1$. Case $x_0 = -2$:

$$\lim_{x \to -2} \frac{(x+2)Q(x)}{P(x)} = \lim_{x \to -2} \frac{(x+2)3(x-1)}{(x+2)^2(x-1)} = \lim_{x \to -2} \frac{3}{(x+2)} = \pm \infty.$$

So $x_0 = -2$ is not a regular-singular point. Case $x_1 = 1$:

$$\frac{(x-1) Q(x)}{P(x)} = \frac{(x-1) [3(x-1)]}{(x+2)(x-1)} = -\frac{3(x-1)}{(x+2)^2},$$
$$\frac{(x-1)^2 R(x)}{P(x)} = \frac{2(x-1)^2}{(x+2)^2(x-1)}$$

▲□▶▲□▶▲□▶▲□▶ □ のQ@

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$(x+2)^2(x-1)y''+3(x-1)y'+2y=0.$$

Solution: Find the singular points: $x_0 = -2$ and $x_1 = 1$. Case $x_0 = -2$:

$$\lim_{x \to -2} \frac{(x+2)Q(x)}{P(x)} = \lim_{x \to -2} \frac{(x+2)3(x-1)}{(x+2)^2(x-1)} = \lim_{x \to -2} \frac{3}{(x+2)} = \pm \infty.$$

So $x_0 = -2$ is not a regular-singular point. Case $x_1 = 1$:

$$\frac{(x-1) Q(x)}{P(x)} = \frac{(x-1)[3(x-1)]}{(x+2)(x-1)} = -\frac{3(x-1)}{(x+2)^2},$$
$$\frac{(x-1)^2 R(x)}{P(x)} = \frac{2(x-1)^2}{(x+2)^2(x-1)} = \frac{2(x-1)}{(x+2)^2};$$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆臣▶ ◆臣▶ 三臣 - のへぐ

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$(x+2)^2(x-1)y''+3(x-1)y'+2y=0.$$

Solution: Find the singular points: $x_0 = -2$ and $x_1 = 1$. Case $x_0 = -2$:

$$\lim_{x \to -2} \frac{(x+2)Q(x)}{P(x)} = \lim_{x \to -2} \frac{(x+2)3(x-1)}{(x+2)^2(x-1)} = \lim_{x \to -2} \frac{3}{(x+2)} = \pm \infty.$$

So $x_0 = -2$ is not a regular-singular point. Case $x_1 = 1$:

$$\frac{(x-1) Q(x)}{P(x)} = \frac{(x-1) [3(x-1)]}{(x+2)(x-1)} = -\frac{3(x-1)}{(x+2)^2},$$
$$\frac{(x-1)^2 R(x)}{P(x)} = \frac{2(x-1)^2}{(x+2)^2(x-1)} = \frac{2(x-1)}{(x+2)^2};$$

Both functions have Taylor series around $x_1 = 1$.

Example

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$(x+2)^2(x-1)y''+3(x-1)y'+2y=0.$$

(ロ)、(型)、(E)、(E)、 E、 のQの

Example

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$(x+2)^2(x-1)y''+3(x-1)y'+2y=0.$$

Solution: Recall:

$$\frac{(x-1) Q(x)}{P(x)} = -\frac{3(x-1)}{(x+2)^2}, \quad \frac{(x-1)^2 R(x)}{P(x)} = \frac{2(x-1)}{(x+2)^2}.$$

(ロ)、(型)、(E)、(E)、 E、 のQの

Example

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$(x+2)^2(x-1)y''+3(x-1)y'+2y=0.$$

Solution: Recall:

$$\frac{(x-1) Q(x)}{P(x)} = -\frac{3(x-1)}{(x+2)^2}, \quad \frac{(x-1)^2 R(x)}{P(x)} = \frac{2(x-1)}{(x+2)^2}.$$

Furthermore, the following limits are finite,

Example

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$(x+2)^2(x-1)y''+3(x-1)y'+2y=0.$$

Solution: Recall:

$$\frac{(x-1) Q(x)}{P(x)} = -\frac{3(x-1)}{(x+2)^2}, \quad \frac{(x-1)^2 R(x)}{P(x)} = \frac{2(x-1)}{(x+2)^2}.$$

Furthermore, the following limits are finite,

$$\lim_{x \to 1} \frac{(x-1) Q(x)}{P(x)}$$

Example

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$(x+2)^2(x-1)y''+3(x-1)y'+2y=0.$$

Solution: Recall:

$$\frac{(x-1) Q(x)}{P(x)} = -\frac{3(x-1)}{(x+2)^2}, \quad \frac{(x-1)^2 R(x)}{P(x)} = \frac{2(x-1)}{(x+2)^2}.$$

Furthermore, the following limits are finite,

$$\lim_{x \to 1} \frac{(x-1) Q(x)}{P(x)} = 0;$$

Example

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$(x+2)^2(x-1)y''+3(x-1)y'+2y=0.$$

Solution: Recall:

$$\frac{(x-1) Q(x)}{P(x)} = -\frac{3(x-1)}{(x+2)^2}, \quad \frac{(x-1)^2 R(x)}{P(x)} = \frac{2(x-1)}{(x+2)^2}.$$

Furthermore, the following limits are finite,

$$\lim_{x \to 1} \frac{(x-1) Q(x)}{P(x)} = 0; \qquad \lim_{x \to 1} \frac{(x-1)^2 R(x)}{P(x)}$$

・ロト・日本・日本・日本・日本・今日・

Example

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$(x+2)^2(x-1)y''+3(x-1)y'+2y=0.$$

Solution: Recall:

$$\frac{(x-1) Q(x)}{P(x)} = -\frac{3(x-1)}{(x+2)^2}, \quad \frac{(x-1)^2 R(x)}{P(x)} = \frac{2(x-1)}{(x+2)^2}.$$

Furthermore, the following limits are finite,

$$\lim_{x \to 1} \frac{(x-1) Q(x)}{P(x)} = 0; \qquad \lim_{x \to 1} \frac{(x-1)^2 R(x)}{P(x)} = 0.$$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆三▶ ◆三▶ 三三 のへぐ

Example

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$(x+2)^2(x-1)y''+3(x-1)y'+2y=0.$$

Solution: Recall:

$$\frac{(x-1) Q(x)}{P(x)} = -\frac{3(x-1)}{(x+2)^2}, \quad \frac{(x-1)^2 R(x)}{P(x)} = \frac{2(x-1)}{(x+2)^2}.$$

Furthermore, the following limits are finite,

$$\lim_{x \to 1} \frac{(x-1) Q(x)}{P(x)} = 0; \qquad \lim_{x \to 1} \frac{(x-1)^2 R(x)}{P(x)} = 0.$$

<1

Therefore, the point $x_1 = -1$ is a regular-singular point.

Example

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$x y'' - x \ln(|x|) y' + 3x y = 0.$$

(ロ)、(型)、(E)、(E)、 E、 のQの

Example

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$x y'' - x \ln(|x|) y' + 3x y = 0.$$

・ロト・日本・モート モー うへぐ

Solution: The singular point is $x_0 = 0$.

Example

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$x y'' - x \ln(|x|) y' + 3x y = 0.$$

(ロ)、(型)、(E)、(E)、 E、 のQの

Solution: The singular point is $x_0 = 0$. We compute the limit

$$\lim_{x \to 0} \frac{xQ(x)}{P(x)}$$

Example

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$x y'' - x \ln(|x|) y' + 3x y = 0.$$

(ロ)、(型)、(E)、(E)、 E、 のQの

Solution: The singular point is $x_0 = 0$. We compute the limit

$$\lim_{x \to 0} \frac{xQ(x)}{P(x)} = \lim_{x \to 0} \frac{x\left[-x\ln(|x|)\right]}{x}$$

Example

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$x y'' - x \ln(|x|) y' + 3x y = 0.$$

Solution: The singular point is $x_0 = 0$. We compute the limit

$$\lim_{x \to 0} \frac{xQ(x)}{P(x)} = \lim_{x \to 0} \frac{x[-x\ln(|x|)]}{x} = \lim_{x \to 0} -\frac{\ln(|x|)}{\frac{1}{x}}.$$

◆□ ▶ ◆□ ▶ ◆ □ ▶ ◆ □ ▶ ● ● ● ● ● ●

Example

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$x y'' - x \ln(|x|) y' + 3x y = 0.$$

Solution: The singular point is $x_0 = 0$. We compute the limit

$$\lim_{x \to 0} \frac{xQ(x)}{P(x)} = \lim_{x \to 0} \frac{x[-x\ln(|x|)]}{x} = \lim_{x \to 0} -\frac{\ln(|x|)}{\frac{1}{x}}.$$

・ロト・日本・日本・日本・日本・今日・

Use L'Hôpital's rule: $\lim_{x\to 0} \frac{xQ(x)}{P(x)}$

Example

Use

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$x y'' - x \ln(|x|) y' + 3x y = 0.$$

Solution: The singular point is $x_0 = 0$. We compute the limit

$$\lim_{x \to 0} \frac{xQ(x)}{P(x)} = \lim_{x \to 0} \frac{x[-x\ln(|x|)]}{x} = \lim_{x \to 0} -\frac{\ln(|x|)}{\frac{1}{x}}.$$

L'Hôpital's rule:
$$\lim_{x \to 0} \frac{xQ(x)}{P(x)} = \lim_{x \to 0} -\frac{\frac{1}{x}}{-\frac{1}{x^2}}$$

・ロト・日本・日本・日本・日本・今日・

Example

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$x y'' - x \ln(|x|) y' + 3x y = 0.$$

Solution: The singular point is $x_0 = 0$. We compute the limit

$$\lim_{x \to 0} \frac{xQ(x)}{P(x)} = \lim_{x \to 0} \frac{x[-x\ln(|x|)]}{x} = \lim_{x \to 0} -\frac{\ln(|x|)}{\frac{1}{x}}.$$

・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・

Use L'Hôpital's rule: $\lim_{x \to 0} \frac{xQ(x)}{P(x)} = \lim_{x \to 0} \frac{-\frac{1}{x}}{-\frac{1}{x^2}} = \lim_{x \to 0} x$

Example

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$x y'' - x \ln(|x|) y' + 3x y = 0.$$

Solution: The singular point is $x_0 = 0$. We compute the limit

$$\lim_{x \to 0} \frac{xQ(x)}{P(x)} = \lim_{x \to 0} \frac{x[-x\ln(|x|)]}{x} = \lim_{x \to 0} -\frac{\ln(|x|)}{\frac{1}{x}}.$$

Use L'Hôpital's rule: $\lim_{x \to 0} \frac{xQ(x)}{P(x)} = \lim_{x \to 0} \frac{-\frac{1}{x}}{-\frac{1}{x^2}} = \lim_{x \to 0} x = 0.$

Example

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$x y'' - x \ln(|x|) y' + 3x y = 0.$$

Solution: The singular point is $x_0 = 0$. We compute the limit

$$\lim_{x \to 0} \frac{xQ(x)}{P(x)} = \lim_{x \to 0} \frac{x[-x\ln(|x|)]}{x} = \lim_{x \to 0} -\frac{\ln(|x|)}{\frac{1}{x}}.$$

◆□ ▶ ◆□ ▶ ◆ □ ▶ ◆ □ ▶ ● ● ● ● ● ●

Use L'Hôpital's rule:
$$\lim_{x \to 0} \frac{xQ(x)}{P(x)} = \lim_{x \to 0} \frac{-\frac{1}{x}}{-\frac{1}{x^2}} = \lim_{x \to 0} x = 0.$$

The other limit is:
$$\lim_{x\to 0} \frac{x^2 R(x)}{P(x)}$$
Example

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$x y'' - x \ln(|x|) y' + 3x y = 0.$$

Solution: The singular point is $x_0 = 0$. We compute the limit

$$\lim_{x \to 0} \frac{xQ(x)}{P(x)} = \lim_{x \to 0} \frac{x[-x\ln(|x|)]}{x} = \lim_{x \to 0} -\frac{\ln(|x|)}{\frac{1}{x}}.$$

◆□ ▶ ◆□ ▶ ◆ □ ▶ ◆ □ ▶ ● ● ● ● ● ●

Use L'Hôpital's rule:
$$\lim_{x \to 0} \frac{xQ(x)}{P(x)} = \lim_{x \to 0} \frac{-\frac{1}{x}}{-\frac{1}{x^2}} = \lim_{x \to 0} x = 0.$$

The other limit is:
$$\lim_{x\to 0} \frac{x^2 R(x)}{P(x)} = \lim_{x\to 0} \frac{x^2(3x)}{x}$$

Example

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$x y'' - x \ln(|x|) y' + 3x y = 0.$$

Solution: The singular point is $x_0 = 0$. We compute the limit

$$\lim_{x \to 0} \frac{xQ(x)}{P(x)} = \lim_{x \to 0} \frac{x[-x\ln(|x|)]}{x} = \lim_{x \to 0} -\frac{\ln(|x|)}{\frac{1}{x}}.$$

◆□ ▶ ◆□ ▶ ◆ □ ▶ ◆ □ ▶ ● ● ● ● ● ●

Use L'Hôpital's rule:
$$\lim_{x \to 0} \frac{xQ(x)}{P(x)} = \lim_{x \to 0} \frac{-\frac{1}{x}}{-\frac{1}{x^2}} = \lim_{x \to 0} x = 0.$$

The other limit is:
$$\lim_{x \to 0} \frac{x^2 R(x)}{P(x)} = \lim_{x \to 0} \frac{x^2 (3x)}{x} = \lim_{x \to 0} 3x^2$$

Example

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$x y'' - x \ln(|x|) y' + 3x y = 0.$$

Solution: The singular point is $x_0 = 0$. We compute the limit

$$\lim_{x \to 0} \frac{xQ(x)}{P(x)} = \lim_{x \to 0} \frac{x[-x\ln(|x|)]}{x} = \lim_{x \to 0} -\frac{\ln(|x|)}{\frac{1}{x}}.$$

Use L'Hôpital's rule:
$$\lim_{x \to 0} \frac{xQ(x)}{P(x)} = \lim_{x \to 0} \frac{-\frac{1}{x}}{-\frac{1}{x^2}} = \lim_{x \to 0} x = 0.$$

The other limit is:
$$\lim_{x \to 0} \frac{x^2 R(x)}{P(x)} = \lim_{x \to 0} \frac{x^2 (3x)}{x} = \lim_{x \to 0} 3x^2 = 0$$

・ロト ・団ト ・ヨト ・ヨー うへぐ

Example

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$x y'' - x \ln(|x|) y' + 3x y = 0.$$

Solution: Recall: $\lim_{x \to 0} \frac{xQ(x)}{P(x)} = 0$ and $\lim_{x \to 0} \frac{x^2R(x)}{P(x)} = 0.$

(ロ)、(型)、(E)、(E)、 E、 のQの

Example

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$x y'' - x \ln(|x|) y' + 3x y = 0.$$

Solution: Recall: $\lim_{x\to 0} \frac{xQ(x)}{P(x)} = 0$ and $\lim_{x\to 0} \frac{x^2R(x)}{P(x)} = 0$.

However, at the point $x_0 = 0$ the function xQ/P does not have a power series expansion around zero,

・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・

Example

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$x y'' - x \ln(|x|) y' + 3x y = 0.$$

Solution: Recall: $\lim_{x\to 0} \frac{xQ(x)}{P(x)} = 0$ and $\lim_{x\to 0} \frac{x^2R(x)}{P(x)} = 0$.

However, at the point $x_0 = 0$ the function xQ/P does not have a power series expansion around zero, since

$$\frac{xQ(x)}{P(x)} = -x\ln(|x|),$$

・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・

Example

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$x y'' - x \ln(|x|) y' + 3x y = 0.$$

Solution: Recall: $\lim_{x\to 0} \frac{xQ(x)}{P(x)} = 0$ and $\lim_{x\to 0} \frac{x^2R(x)}{P(x)} = 0$.

However, at the point $x_0 = 0$ the function xQ/P does not have a power series expansion around zero, since

$$\frac{xQ(x)}{P(x)} = -x\ln(|x|),$$

and the log function does not have a Taylor series at $x_0 = 0$.

Example

Find the regular-singular points of the differential equation

$$x y'' - x \ln(|x|) y' + 3x y = 0.$$

Solution: Recall: $\lim_{x\to 0} \frac{xQ(x)}{P(x)} = 0$ and $\lim_{x\to 0} \frac{x^2R(x)}{P(x)} = 0$.

However, at the point $x_0 = 0$ the function xQ/P does not have a power series expansion around zero, since

$$\frac{xQ(x)}{P(x)} = -x\ln(|x|),$$

<1

and the log function does not have a Taylor series at $x_0 = 0$. We conclude that $x_0 = 0$ is not a regular-singular point.

Equations with regular-singular points (Sect. 5.5).

- Equations with regular-singular points.
- Examples: Equations with regular-singular points.

- Method to find solutions.
- Example: Method to find solutions.

Recall: If x_0 is a regular-singular point of

P(x) y'' + Q(x) y' + R(x) y = 0,

with limits
$$\lim_{x \to x_0} rac{(x-x_0)Q(x)}{P(x)} = p_0$$
 and $\lim_{x \to x_0} rac{(x-x_0)^2 R(x)}{P(x)} = q_0$,

then the coefficients of the differential equation above near x_0 are close to the coefficients of the Euler equation

$$(x-x_0)^2 y'' + p_0(x-x_0) y' + q_0 y = 0.$$

▲□▶▲□▶▲□▶▲□▶ □ のQ@

Recall: If x_0 is a regular-singular point of

P(x) y'' + Q(x) y' + R(x) y = 0,

with limits $\lim_{x \to x_0} \frac{(x - x_0)Q(x)}{P(x)} = p_0$ and $\lim_{x \to x_0} \frac{(x - x_0)^2 R(x)}{P(x)} = q_0$,

then the coefficients of the differential equation above near x_0 are close to the coefficients of the Euler equation

$$(x-x_0)^2 y'' + p_0(x-x_0) y' + q_0 y = 0.$$

Idea: If the differential equation is close to an Euler equation, then the solutions of the differential equation might be close to the solutions of an Euler equation.

(日) (同) (三) (三) (三) (○) (○)

Recall: If x_0 is a regular-singular point of

P(x) y'' + Q(x) y' + R(x) y = 0,

with limits $\lim_{x \to x_0} \frac{(x - x_0)Q(x)}{P(x)} = p_0$ and $\lim_{x \to x_0} \frac{(x - x_0)^2 R(x)}{P(x)} = q_0$,

then the coefficients of the differential equation above near x_0 are close to the coefficients of the Euler equation

$$(x-x_0)^2 y'' + p_0(x-x_0) y' + q_0 y = 0.$$

Idea: If the differential equation is close to an Euler equation, then the solutions of the differential equation might be close to the solutions of an Euler equation.

Recall: One solution of an Euler equation is $y(x) = (x - x_0)^r$.

Summary: Solutions for equations with regular-singular points:

Summary: Solutions for equations with regular-singular points: (1) Look for a solution *y* of the form

$$y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n (x - x_0)^{(n+r)};$$

Summary: Solutions for equations with regular-singular points: (1) Look for a solution y of the form

$$y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n (x - x_0)^{(n+r)};$$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆三▶ ◆三▶ 三三 のへぐ

(2) Introduce this power series expansion into the differential equation and find both a the exponent r and a recurrence relation for the coefficients a_n;

Summary: Solutions for equations with regular-singular points: (1) Look for a solution *y* of the form

$$y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n (x - x_0)^{(n+r)};$$

- (2) Introduce this power series expansion into the differential equation and find both a the exponent r and a recurrence relation for the coefficients a_n;
- (3) First find the solutions for the constant *r*. Then, introduce this result for *r* into the recurrence relation for the coefficients *a_n*. Only then, solve this latter recurrence relation for the coefficients *a_n*.

Equations with regular-singular points (Sect. 5.5).

- Equations with regular-singular points.
- Examples: Equations with regular-singular points.

- Method to find solutions.
- Example: Method to find solutions.

Example

Find the solution y near the regular-singular point $x_0 = 0$ of

$$x^{2}y'' - x(x+3)y' + (x+3)y = 0.$$

Example

Find the solution y near the regular-singular point $x_0 = 0$ of

$$x^{2} y'' - x(x+3) y' + (x+3) y = 0.$$

Solution: We look for a solution $y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n x^{(n+r)}$.

Example

Find the solution y near the regular-singular point $x_0 = 0$ of

$$x^{2}y'' - x(x+3)y' + (x+3)y = 0.$$

 \sim

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆臣▶ ◆臣▶ 三臣 - のへぐ

Solution: We look for a solution
$$y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n x^{(n+r)}$$
.

The first and second derivatives are given by

$$y'=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}(n+r)a_nx^{(n+r-1)},$$

Example

Find the solution y near the regular-singular point $x_0 = 0$ of

$$x^{2}y'' - x(x+3)y' + (x+3)y = 0.$$

Solution: We look for a solution $y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n x^{(n+r)}$.

The first and second derivatives are given by

$$y' = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+r)a_n x^{(n+r-1)}, \ y'' = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+r)(n+r-1)a_n x^{(n+r-2)}.$$

Example

Find the solution y near the regular-singular point $x_0 = 0$ of

$$x^{2}y'' - x(x+3)y' + (x+3)y = 0.$$

-

Solution: We look for a solution
$$y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n x^{(n+r)}$$
.

The first and second derivatives are given by

$$y' = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+r)a_n x^{(n+r-1)}, \ y'' = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+r)(n+r-1)a_n x^{(n+r-2)}.$$

In the case r = 0 we had the relation

$$\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} na_n x^{(n-1)} = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} na_n x^{(n-1)},$$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆三▶ ◆三▶ 三三 のへぐ

Example

Find the solution y near the regular-singular point $x_0 = 0$ of

$$x^{2}y'' - x(x+3)y' + (x+3)y = 0.$$

Solution: We look for a solution $y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n x^{(n+r)}$.

The first and second derivatives are given by

$$y' = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+r)a_n x^{(n+r-1)}, \ y'' = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+r)(n+r-1)a_n x^{(n+r-2)}.$$

In the case r = 0 we had the relation

$$\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} na_n x^{(n-1)} = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} na_n x^{(n-1)},$$

but for $r \neq 0$ this relation is not true.

Example

Find the solution y near the regular-singular point $x_0 = 0$ of

$$x^{2}y'' - x(x+3)y' + (x+3)y = 0.$$

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□ ▶ ④ ●

Solution: We now compute the term (x + 3)y,

Example

Find the solution y near the regular-singular point $x_0 = 0$ of

$$x^{2}y'' - x(x+3)y' + (x+3)y = 0.$$

Solution: We now compute the term (x + 3)y,

$$(x+3) y = (x+3) \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n x^{(n+r)}$$

Example

Find the solution y near the regular-singular point $x_0 = 0$ of

$$x^{2}y'' - x(x+3)y' + (x+3)y = 0.$$

Solution: We now compute the term (x + 3)y,

$$(x+3) y = (x+3) \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n x^{(n+r)}$$

$$(x+3) y = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n x^{(n+r+1)} + \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} 3a_n x^{(n+r)}$$

Example

Find the solution y near the regular-singular point $x_0 = 0$ of

$$x^{2}y'' - x(x+3)y' + (x+3)y = 0.$$

Solution: We now compute the term (x + 3)y,

$$(x+3) y = (x+3) \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n x^{(n+r)}$$

$$(x+3) y = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n x^{(n+r+1)} + \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} 3a_n x^{(n+r)}$$

$$(x+3) y = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_{(n-1)} x^{(n+r)} + \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} 3a_n x^{(n+r)}.$$

Example

Find the solution y near the regular-singular point $x_0 = 0$ of

$$x^{2}y'' - x(x+3)y' + (x+3)y = 0.$$

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□ ▶ ④ ●

Solution: We now compute the term -x(x+3)y',

Example

Find the solution y near the regular-singular point $x_0 = 0$ of

$$x^{2} y'' - x(x+3) y' + (x+3) y = 0.$$

Solution: We now compute the term -x(x+3)y',

$$-x(x+3)y' = -(x^2+3x)\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}(n+r)a_nx^{(n+r-1)}$$

Example

Find the solution y near the regular-singular point $x_0 = 0$ of

$$x^{2} y'' - x(x+3) y' + (x+3) y = 0.$$

Solution: We now compute the term -x(x+3)y',

$$-x(x+3)y' = -(x^2+3x)\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}(n+r)a_nx^{(n+r-1)}$$

$$-x(x+3)y' = -\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+r)a_n x^{(n+r+1)} - \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} 3(n+r)a_n x^{(n+r)},$$

・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・

Example

Find the solution y near the regular-singular point $x_0 = 0$ of

$$x^{2} y'' - x(x+3) y' + (x+3) y = 0.$$

Solution: We now compute the term -x(x+3)y',

$$-x(x+3)y' = -(x^2+3x)\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}(n+r)a_nx^{(n+r-1)}$$

$$-x(x+3)y' = -\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+r)a_n x^{(n+r+1)} - \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} 3(n+r)a_n x^{(n+r)},$$

$$-x(x+3)y' = -\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (n+r-1)a_{(n-1)}x^{(n+r)} - \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} 3(n+r)a_n x^{(n+r)}.$$

(ロ)、(型)、(E)、(E)、 E、 の(の)

Example

Find the solution y near the regular-singular point $x_0 = 0$ of

$$x^{2}y'' - x(x+3)y' + (x+3)y = 0.$$

・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・

Solution: We compute the term $x^2 y''$,

Example

Find the solution y near the regular-singular point $x_0 = 0$ of

$$x^{2}y'' - x(x+3)y' + (x+3)y = 0.$$

Solution: We compute the term $x^2 y''$,

$$x^{2} y'' = x^{2} \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+r)(n+r-1)a_{n} x^{(n+r-2)}$$

・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・

Example

Find the solution y near the regular-singular point $x_0 = 0$ of

$$x^{2}y'' - x(x+3)y' + (x+3)y = 0.$$

Solution: We compute the term $x^2 y''$,

$$x^{2} y'' = x^{2} \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+r)(n+r-1)a_{n} x^{(n+r-2)}$$

$$x^{2} y'' = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+r)(n+r-1)a_{n} x^{(n+r)}.$$

・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・

Example

Find the solution y near the regular-singular point $x_0 = 0$ of

$$x^{2} y'' - x(x+3) y' + (x+3) y = 0.$$

Solution: We compute the term $x^2 y''$,

$$x^{2} y'' = x^{2} \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+r)(n+r-1)a_{n} x^{(n+r-2)}$$

$$x^{2} y'' = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+r)(n+r-1)a_{n} x^{(n+r)}.$$

The guiding principle to rewrite each term is to have the power function $x^{(n+r)}$ labeled in the same way on every term.

Example

Find the solution y near the regular-singular point $x_0 = 0$ of

$$x^{2} y'' - x(x+3) y' + (x+3) y = 0.$$

(ロ)、(型)、(E)、(E)、 E、 の(の)

Solution: The differential equation is given by
Example

Find the solution y near the regular-singular point $x_0 = 0$ of

$$x^{2} y'' - x(x+3) y' + (x+3) y = 0.$$

Solution: The differential equation is given by $\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+r)(n+r-1)a_n x^{(n+r)} - \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (n+r-1)a_{(n-1)} x^{(n+r)} - \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} 3(n+r)a_n x^{(n+r)} + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_{(n-1)} x^{(n+r)} + \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} 3a_n x^{(n+r)} = 0.$

・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・

Example

Find the solution y near the regular-singular point $x_0 = 0$ of

$$x^{2} y'' - x(x+3) y' + (x+3) y = 0.$$

Solution: The differential equation is given by $\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+r)(n+r-1)a_n x^{(n+r)} - \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (n+r-1)a_{(n-1)} x^{(n+r)} - \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} 3(n+r)a_n x^{(n+r)} + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_{(n-1)} x^{(n+r)} + \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} 3a_n x^{(n+r)} = 0.$

We split the sums into the term n = 0 and a sum containing the terms with $n \ge 1$,

Example

Find the solution y near the regular-singular point $x_0 = 0$ of

$$x^{2} y'' - x(x+3) y' + (x+3) y = 0.$$

Solution: The differential equation is given by $\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+r)(n+r-1)a_n x^{(n+r)} - \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (n+r-1)a_{(n-1)} x^{(n+r)} - \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} 3(n+r)a_n x^{(n+r)} + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_{(n-1)} x^{(n+r)} + \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} 3a_n x^{(n+r)} = 0.$

We split the sums into the term n = 0 and a sum containing the terms with $n \ge 1$, that is,

$$0 = [r(r-1) - 3r + 3]a_0x^r + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} [(n+r)(n+r-1)a_n - (n+r-1)a_{(n-1)} - 3(n+r)a_n + a_{(n-1)} + 3a_n]x^{(n+r)}$$

Example

Find the solution y near the regular-singular point $x_0 = 0$ of

$$x^{2}y'' - x(x+3)y' + (x+3)y = 0.$$

・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・

Solution: Therefore, [r(r-1) - 3r + 3] = 0 and $[(n+r)(n+r-1)a_n - (n+r-1)a_{(n-1)} - 3(n+r)a_n + a_{(n-1)} + 3a_n] = 0.$

Example

Find the solution y near the regular-singular point $x_0 = 0$ of

$$x^{2}y'' - x(x+3)y' + (x+3)y = 0.$$

Solution: Therefore, [r(r-1) - 3r + 3] = 0 and $[(n+r)(n+r-1)a_n - (n+r-1)a_{(n-1)} - 3(n+r)a_n + a_{(n-1)} + 3a_n] = 0.$

The last expression can be rewritten as follows,

$$\left[\left[(n+r)(n+r-1)-3(n+r)+3\right]a_n-(n+r-1-1)a_{(n-1)}\right]=0,$$

Example

Find the solution y near the regular-singular point $x_0 = 0$ of

$$x^{2}y'' - x(x+3)y' + (x+3)y = 0.$$

Solution: Therefore, [r(r-1) - 3r + 3] = 0 and $[(n+r)(n+r-1)a_n - (n+r-1)a_{(n-1)} - 3(n+r)a_n + a_{(n-1)} + 3a_n] = 0.$

The last expression can be rewritten as follows,

$$\left[\left[(n+r)(n+r-1)-3(n+r)+3\right]a_n-(n+r-1-1)a_{(n-1)}\right]=0,$$

$$\left[\left[(n+r)(n+r-1)-3(n+r-1)\right]a_n-(n+r-2)a_{(n-1)}\right]=0.$$

Example

Find the solution y near the regular-singular point $x_0 = 0$ of

$$x^{2} y'' - x(x+3) y' + (x+3) y = 0.$$

Solution: Hence, the recurrence relation is given by the equations

$$r(r-1) - 3r + 3 = 0,$$

 $(n+r-1)(n+r-3)a_n - (n+r-2)a_{(n-1)} = 0.$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆臣▶ ◆臣▶ 三臣 - のへぐ

Example

Find the solution y near the regular-singular point $x_0 = 0$ of

$$x^{2} y'' - x(x+3) y' + (x+3) y = 0.$$

Solution: Hence, the recurrence relation is given by the equations

$$r(r-1) - 3r + 3 = 0,$$

 $(n+r-1)(n+r-3)a_n - (n+r-2)a_{(n-1)} = 0.$

First: solve the first equation for r_{\pm} .

Example

Find the solution y near the regular-singular point $x_0 = 0$ of

$$x^{2} y'' - x(x+3) y' + (x+3) y = 0.$$

Solution: Hence, the recurrence relation is given by the equations

$$r(r-1) - 3r + 3 = 0,$$

(n+r-1)(n+r-3)a_n - (n+r-2)a_(n-1) = 0.

First: solve the first equation for r_{\pm} .

Second: Introduce the first solution r_+ into the second equation above and solve for the a_n ;

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆三▶ ◆三▶ 三三 のへぐ

Example

Find the solution y near the regular-singular point $x_0 = 0$ of

$$x^{2} y'' - x(x+3) y' + (x+3) y = 0.$$

Solution: Hence, the recurrence relation is given by the equations

$$r(r-1) - 3r + 3 = 0,$$

(n+r-1)(n+r-3)a_n - (n+r-2)a_(n-1) = 0.

First: solve the first equation for r_{\pm} .

Second: Introduce the first solution r_+ into the second equation above and solve for the a_n ; the result is a solution y_+ of the original differential equation;

・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・

Example

Find the solution y near the regular-singular point $x_0 = 0$ of

$$x^{2} y'' - x(x+3) y' + (x+3) y = 0.$$

Solution: Hence, the recurrence relation is given by the equations

$$r(r-1) - 3r + 3 = 0,$$

(n+r-1)(n+r-3)a_n - (n+r-2)a_(n-1) = 0.

First: solve the first equation for r_{\pm} .

Second: Introduce the first solution r_+ into the second equation above and solve for the a_n ; the result is a solution y_+ of the original differential equation;

Third: Introduce the second solution r_{-} into into the second equation above and solve for the a_n ;

Example

Find the solution y near the regular-singular point $x_0 = 0$ of

$$x^{2} y'' - x(x+3) y' + (x+3) y = 0.$$

Solution: Hence, the recurrence relation is given by the equations

$$r(r-1) - 3r + 3 = 0,$$

(n+r-1)(n+r-3)a_n - (n+r-2)a_(n-1) = 0.

First: solve the first equation for r_{\pm} .

Second: Introduce the first solution r_+ into the second equation above and solve for the a_n ; the result is a solution y_+ of the original differential equation;

Third: Introduce the second solution r_{-} into into the second equation above and solve for the a_n ; the result is a solution y_{-} of the original differential equation;

Example

Find the solution y near the regular-singular point $x_0 = 0$ of

$$x^{2} y'' - x(x+3) y' + (x+3) y = 0.$$

(ロ)、(型)、(E)、(E)、 E、 の(の)

Solution: We first solve r(r-1) - 3r + 3 = 0.

Example

Find the solution y near the regular-singular point $x_0 = 0$ of

$$x^{2} y'' - x(x+3) y' + (x+3) y = 0.$$

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□ ▶ ④ ●

Solution: We first solve r(r-1) - 3r + 3 = 0.

 $r^2-4r+3=0$

Example

Find the solution y near the regular-singular point $x_0 = 0$ of

$$x^{2} y'' - x(x+3) y' + (x+3) y = 0.$$

(ロ)、(型)、(E)、(E)、 E、 の(の)

Solution: We first solve r(r-1) - 3r + 3 = 0.

$$r^{2} - 4r + 3 = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad r_{\pm} = \frac{1}{2} \left[4 \pm \sqrt{16 - 12} \right]$$

Example

Find the solution y near the regular-singular point $x_0 = 0$ of

$$x^{2} y'' - x(x+3) y' + (x+3) y = 0.$$

Solution: We first solve r(r-1) - 3r + 3 = 0.

$$r^{2} - 4r + 3 = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad r_{\pm} = \frac{1}{2} \left[4 \pm \sqrt{16 - 12} \right] \quad \Rightarrow \quad \begin{cases} r_{+} = 3, \\ r_{-} = 1. \end{cases}$$

(ロ)、(型)、(E)、(E)、 E、 の(の)

Example

Find the solution y near the regular-singular point $x_0 = 0$ of

$$x^{2} y'' - x(x+3) y' + (x+3) y = 0.$$

Solution: We first solve r(r-1) - 3r + 3 = 0.

$$r^2 - 4r + 3 = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad r_{\pm} = \frac{1}{2} \left[4 \pm \sqrt{16 - 12} \right] \quad \Rightarrow \quad \begin{cases} r_+ = 3, \\ r_- = 1. \end{cases}$$

Introduce $r_+ = 3$ into the equation for a_n :

$$(n+2)na_n - (n+1)a_{n-1} = 0.$$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆三▶ ◆三▶ 三三 のへぐ

Example

Find the solution y near the regular-singular point $x_0 = 0$ of

$$x^{2} y'' - x(x+3) y' + (x+3) y = 0.$$

Solution: We first solve r(r-1) - 3r + 3 = 0.

$$r^2 - 4r + 3 = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad r_{\pm} = \frac{1}{2} \left[4 \pm \sqrt{16 - 12} \right] \quad \Rightarrow \quad \begin{cases} r_+ = 3, \\ r_- = 1. \end{cases}$$

Introduce $r_+ = 3$ into the equation for a_n :

$$(n+2)na_n - (n+1)a_{n-1} = 0.$$

One can check that the solution y_+ is

$$y_{+} = a_0 x^3 \Big[1 + \frac{2}{3} x + \frac{1}{4} x^2 + \frac{1}{15} x^3 + \cdots \Big].$$

Example

Find the solution y near the regular-singular point $x_0 = 0$ of

$$x^{2}y'' - x(x+3)y' + (x+3)y = 0.$$

Solution: Introduce $r_{-} = 1$ into the equation for a_n :

$$n(n-2)a_n - (n-1)a_{n-1} = 0.$$

(ロ)、(型)、(E)、(E)、 E、 の(の)

Example

Find the solution y near the regular-singular point $x_0 = 0$ of

$$x^{2}y'' - x(x+3)y' + (x+3)y = 0.$$

Solution: Introduce $r_{-} = 1$ into the equation for a_n :

$$n(n-2)a_n - (n-1)a_{n-1} = 0.$$

One can also check that the solution y_{-} is

$$y_{-} = a_2 x \Big[x^2 + \frac{2}{3} x^3 + \frac{1}{4} x^4 + \frac{1}{15} x^5 + \cdots \Big].$$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆三▶ ◆三▶ 三三 のへぐ

Example

Find the solution y near the regular-singular point $x_0 = 0$ of

$$x^{2} y'' - x(x+3) y' + (x+3) y = 0.$$

Solution: Introduce $r_{-} = 1$ into the equation for a_n :

$$n(n-2)a_n - (n-1)a_{n-1} = 0.$$

One can also check that the solution y_{-} is

$$y_{-} = a_2 x \Big[x^2 + \frac{2}{3} x^3 + \frac{1}{4} x^4 + \frac{1}{15} x^5 + \cdots \Big].$$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆三▶ ◆三▶ 三三 のへぐ

Notice:

$$y_{-} = a_2 x^3 \left[1 + \frac{2}{3} x + \frac{1}{4} x^2 + \frac{1}{15} x^3 + \cdots \right]$$

Example

Find the solution y near the regular-singular point $x_0 = 0$ of

$$x^{2}y'' - x(x+3)y' + (x+3)y = 0.$$

Solution: Introduce $r_{-} = 1$ into the equation for a_n :

$$n(n-2)a_n - (n-1)a_{n-1} = 0.$$

One can also check that the solution y_{-} is

$$y_{-} = a_2 x \Big[x^2 + \frac{2}{3} x^3 + \frac{1}{4} x^4 + \frac{1}{15} x^5 + \cdots \Big].$$

Notice:

$$y_{-} = a_2 x^3 \left[1 + \frac{2}{3} x + \frac{1}{4} x^2 + \frac{1}{15} x^3 + \cdots \right] \Rightarrow y_{-} = \frac{a_2}{a_1} y_{+}.$$

◆□ > ◆□ > ◆臣 > ◆臣 > ○臣 ○ のへ⊙

Example

Find the solution y near the regular-singular point $x_0 = 0$ of

$$x^{2}y'' - x(x+3)y' + (x+3)y = 0.$$

(ロ)、(型)、(E)、(E)、 E、 の(の)

Solution: The solutions y_+ and y_- are not linearly independent.

Example

Find the solution y near the regular-singular point $x_0 = 0$ of

$$x^{2}y'' - x(x+3)y' + (x+3)y = 0.$$

Solution: The solutions y_+ and y_- are not linearly independent.

This Example shows that the method does not provide all solutions of a differential equation near a regular-singular point,

Example

Find the solution y near the regular-singular point $x_0 = 0$ of

$$x^{2}y'' - x(x+3)y' + (x+3)y = 0.$$

Solution: The solutions y_+ and y_- are not linearly independent.

This Example shows that the method does not provide all solutions of a differential equation near a regular-singular point, it only provides at least one solution near a regular-singular point.

・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・
・

Example

Find the solution y near the regular-singular point $x_0 = 0$ of

$$x^{2}y'' - x(x+3)y' + (x+3)y = 0.$$

Solution: The solutions y_+ and y_- are not linearly independent.

This Example shows that the method does not provide all solutions of a differential equation near a regular-singular point, it only provides at least one solution near a regular-singular point.

Remark: It can be shown the following result: If the roots of the Euler characteristic polynomial r_+ , r_- differ by an integer, then the second solution y_- , the solution corresponding to the smaller root, is not given by the method above.

Example

Find the solution y near the regular-singular point $x_0 = 0$ of

$$x^{2}y'' - x(x+3)y' + (x+3)y = 0.$$

Solution: The solutions y_+ and y_- are not linearly independent.

This Example shows that the method does not provide all solutions of a differential equation near a regular-singular point, it only provides at least one solution near a regular-singular point.

Remark: It can be shown the following result: If the roots of the Euler characteristic polynomial r_+ , r_- differ by an integer, then the second solution y_- , the solution corresponding to the smaller root, is not given by the method above. This solution involves logarithmic terms.

Example

Find the solution y near the regular-singular point $x_0 = 0$ of

$$x^{2}y'' - x(x+3)y' + (x+3)y = 0.$$

Solution: The solutions y_+ and y_- are not linearly independent.

This Example shows that the method does not provide all solutions of a differential equation near a regular-singular point, it only provides at least one solution near a regular-singular point.

Remark: It can be shown the following result: If the roots of the Euler characteristic polynomial r_+ , r_- differ by an integer, then the second solution y_- , the solution corresponding to the smaller root, is not given by the method above. This solution involves logarithmic terms. We do not study this type of solutions in these notes.